

ORIGINAL

225 66

S & D FILES

3D MARINES

40266

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 3d Marines
 3d Marine Division, (Rein), FMF
 c/o Fleet Post Officer
 San Francisco, California 96602

3/FJK/rlv
 5750
 2 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division, (Rein), FMF
 Viet: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Subj: Command Chronology; submission of

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B
 (b) DivO 3000.5
 (c) DivO 5750.2
 (d) RegtO 3120.1B
 (e) Maps: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, AMS Series L701
 Sheets 6658 IV, 6659 III

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for the period 1-31 May 1966

1. In accordance with reference (a), (b), (c) and (d) enclosure (1) is submitted herewith.

W. K. Horn
 W. K. HORN

**ORIGINAL**

3d Marines
 Copy 1 of 6

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division, (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 May through 31 May 1966

Part I	Organizational Data Sheet
Part II	Significant Events
Part III	Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

1

Enclosure (1)
[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

1. Reporting Unit: 2d Battalion, 3d Marines
2. Command Post: DA NANG, RVN, Coordinates (AF 953723)
3. Period Covered: 1 May - 31 May 1966
4. Date of Submission: 3 June 1966
5. Average Monthly Strength

	<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>
Officers	99	3
Enlisted	910	51

6. Commanding Officer: Lieutenant Colonel W. K. HORN

7. Principle Staff

S-1	1stLt J. D. QUINN	USMC
S-2	Capt J. T. GUGGINO	USMC
S-3	Capt F. J. KELLY	USMC
S-4	Capt R. L. WOODWARD	USMC
CommO	Capt A. D. N. BRECKENRIDGE	USMC

8. Subordinate Units

H&S Co	Capt	A. H. GOMEZ	1May-9May	USMCR
	1stLt	L. M. VERNON	9May-Present	USMCR
Co "B"	Capt	M. J. MULROONEY		USMC
Co "F"	Capt	J. R. HANDEE, Jr.		USMCR
Co "G"	Capt	R. F. SHERRIDAN	1May-9May	USMC
	Capt	A. H. GOMEZ	9May-Present	USMCR
Co "H"	Capt	J. T. THROCKMORTON		USMCR

** 1st Plt, Co "A",
3d TdBn

1stLt	J. W. CUNNINGHAM	1May-3May	USMC
GySgt	S. J. YAGALA	3May-13May	USMC
2dLt	D. W. ROHLER	14May-Present	USMC

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

**3d Plt, Co "A"
 3d AT Bn 1stLt M. P. KINGSTON USMCR

*16th Plt, 768th Co
 ARVN 1stSgt NGUYEN SOI

9. Mission Assigned

a. Occupies and controls assigned TAOR and defends MGR in assigned TAOR (See Operations Overlay); provides security for LAAM Btry installations on Hill 327 (AT 971737) and Hill 268 (AT 969744); provides security force in conjunction with RVN Popular Forces for the Pontoon Bridge (AT 946699); conducts unilateral search and destroy operations in assigned TAOR; conducts aggressive combat/reconnaissance patrolling throughout assigned TAOR, and prepares to conduct combined and coordinated operations within and/or beyond the boundaries of the TAOR.

b. The forming of a combined action company with popular force units within the TAOR.

c. All operations conducted in a manner that gains respect and admiration of all operating forces and restores the authority and respect for local officials and so that Vietnamese people can pursue their desired endeavors in peace and security.

10. Background

This TAOR is undergoing the transition from a secure to a peaceful area. In addition to the increase of tactical operations a high degree of emphasis has been conducted in the Civil Affairs Psychological Warfare areas. Projects have been started and some already completed to repair roads, dispensaries, schools and churches. Psychological Warfare wise the District, Village and Hamlet Chiefs have all spoken to their people at one time or another.

Emphasis is placed on working through the hamlet, village and district levels to coordinate all activities and to illustrate the strength and authority of the local officials. In some hamlets and villages, this has been considerably difficult due to the local official not living within his own organizational area. Some officials fear terrorism or reprisals for supporting G.V.N. and USMC activities. Measures are being taken to deal with one representative in the organizational level when this occurs.

The District Chief has been recently replaced due to incompetence and it appears that his replacement will be a significant improvement in supporting all tactical and political activities within this TAOR.

* OPCON 2/3
 ** Direct Support

PART II

1. Personnel

a. Replacements. During the reporting period the battalion received the following replacements:

(1) Officers	2
(2) Enlisted	78
(3) Navy (enlisted)	13

b. Rotation: The following number of personnel were rotated to CONUS:

(1) Officers	0
(2) Enlisted	36
(3) Navy (enlisted)	1

c. Personnel lost through attrition other than rotation.

(1) WIA	23
(2) KIA	0
(3) Humanitarian Transfer	1 USM transfer while on emergency leave
(4) Non-battle Injuries	1 death due to accidental discharge
(5) <u>Intra-Division/Regimental Transfers</u>	

(a) Division Transfers. During this reporting period one (1) USMC officer and one (1) USMC enlisted were transferred to Division.

(b) Regimental Transfers. During this period eight (8) USMC enlisted were transferred to Regiment and eight (8) USMC enlisted were joined in return.

d. R&R. During the period the following number of personnel visited the places indicated:

Tokyo	17	Singapore	2
Bangkok	13	Manila	3
Okinawa	19	Taipei	9
Hong Kong	9		

e. Special Services

(1) Special services activities during the reporting period includes the following:

(a) A ration of beer and soft drinks is distributed to the front line companies daily when it is available from division clubs system.

(b) Game kits and athletic equipment were requisitioned from division special services and distributed to the companies.

(c) An inter-battalion soft ball league has been organized and play daily games for troop recreation.

(d) Ice chests have been purchased for use by the companies.

2. Administration

a. Personnel Accounting. Non-consumable addressograph supplies still remain a major problem. Companies are using the old style Unit Diary forms and even these are becoming short in supply.

b. Awards. During the period there were ten (10) Purple Heart Medals presented by the Battalion Commander. In addition there were eleven (11) Purple Heart Medals presented by the Commanding General to personnel of this command while hospitalized.

c. Promotions. The following promotions were delivered during the period.

(1) To 2ndLt	3
(2) To Corporal	18
(3) To Lance Corporal	22
(4) To Private First Class	15

d. Postal. Postal matters are working on a very smooth basis. There have been no difficulties experienced in effecting delivery of mail to the personnel of this battalion.

e. Pay. There have been no difficulties in pay encountered during the reporting period.

f. Post Exchange. The Mobile PX truck is used on a weekly basis by the units of this battalion.

g. Legal and Discipline. During the period there were two (2) Summary Court Martials held. Currently pending are two (2) Special

Court Martials and two (2) major formal investigations concerning accidental discharges which resulted in deaths. The following Article 15 punishments were held within the battalion.

<u>ARTICLE</u>	<u>TOTAL NIP'S</u>
86 - 1	Company - 14
91 - 3	Battalion - 3
92 - 9	
113 - 5	
121 - 1	
134 - 1	

3. Intelligence

a. Enemy Situation at Beginning of Period

- (1) As of 1 May, confirmed units within the TAOR consisted of the R22 Company, Doc Lap Battalion, R24 Company, Doc Lap Battalion and the Dai Loc Local Force Company with a combined strength of three-hundred-thirty (330) men.
- (2) Carried as a probable unit within the TAOR was the H54 Local Force Company with a strength of two-hundred (200) men.
- (3) The R20 (Doc Lap) Battalion Headquarters and the R21 Company, Doc Lap Battalion, with a combined strength of two-hundred-thirty (230), were confirmed vicinity AT 9354 and AT 9254, approximately 4000 meters south of the TAOR.
- (4) The Hoa Hieu Local Force Company was confirmed in the vicinity of AT 9664, 2000 meters east of the TAOR.
- (5) The V25/5 VC Battalion with a strength of five-hundred (500) men was carried as probable vicinity AT 8753, approximately 4000 meters south of the TAOR.
- (6) Reports continued to be received from district agents and village chiefs of movements of VC units east and south of the TAOR. These movements were substantiated by heavy contact during Operation Orange, conducted by the adjacent battalion to the east and south of the TAOR.

b. Enemy Initiated Incidents During the Period.

- (1) 010730H - "F" Co: Patrol discovered steel gate across trail vicinity AT 899707. Gate was booby trapped with approximately four pounds of C-4 explosive. Steel gate was destroyed. One man was slightly wounded by steel slivers from gate. Patrol also found two punji traps vicinity AT 898706. Punji traps were covered and camouflaged. Traps were destroyed. One (1) USMC WIA.
- (2) 030730H - "G" Co: Patrol discovered AP mine with pressure type detonator on trail vicinity AT 873710. Mine was sighted by pressure prongs protruding above the ground. Mine was destroyed in place.
- (3) 031010H - "H" Co: Patrol was hit by attempted ambush in the form of an electrically detonated home-made Claymore mine. Patrol searched area and found cord and battery used for activation. No casualties.
- (4) 050730H - "E" Co: Patrol apprehended one male VN in hamlet vicinity AT 928672. 15 year old boy claimed he lived in hamlet but was not recognized as being there on previous patrols. Boy had thumb and finger of his right hand missing, indicating possible mine laying activities. This is same hamlet in which 15 year old VC was apprehended in March 1966. Boy was sent to ITT.
- (5) 050815H - "H" Co: Four VN children activated M-26 grenade with trip wire in rice paddy vicinity AT 924696. Children were evac to the USOM hospital in Da Nang. One (1) child died of wounds.
- (6) 061010H - "G" Co: Patrol member on search mission entered house vicinity AT 874706. Entry was followed by detonation from unknown type explosive. Device was pressure type under floor board. One (1) USMC WIA.
- (7) 062059H - "H" Co: Patrol tripped M-26 grenade with trip wire vicinity AT 933687. No casualties. Patrol searched area and discovered 6-lb directional mine rigged for electric detonation vicinity AT 930685. Ambush was set up in area during the night with negative contact. Mine was recovered.

- (8) 062330H - "H" Co: LP sighted two men with rifles vicinity AT 934685. Also heard sounds of heavy movement. LP fired approximately 25 rounds S/A fire with unknown results. Area was searched with negative results.
- (9) 080700H - "G" Co: Patrol discovered M-26 grenade with trip wire vicinity AT 894704. Mine was destroyed in place.
- (10) 091005H - "W" 3/12: Position received six rounds S/A fire from vicinity AT 929664. "E" Co diverted patrol in that area to search hamlet from which fire originated. Patrol apprehended four ID offenders who were sent to District Headquarters.
- (11) 100130H - "G" Co: Patrol tripped mine of unknown type vicinity AT 892707. Area was searched for mine fragments with negative results. No casualties.
- (12) 101510H - "G" Co: Patrol tripped mine of unknown type vicinity AT 875709. Area was searched for mine fragments and trip wire with negative results. One (1) USMC WIA.
- (13) 101615H - "G" Co: Patrol tripped M-26 grenade with trip wire vicinity AT 871709. Grenade was faulty as it only burned and did not detonate. One man was burned but did not need medical evacuation. One (1) USMC WIA.
- (14) 110300H - "H" Co: Patrol discovered mine made from old U.S. grenade. Mine was recovered for identification. Identified as Mk II grenade.
- (15) 111000H - "H" Co: Patrol discovered ChiCom grenade with trip wire vicinity AT 918678. Mine was inside of shallow hole in trail with trip wire stretched across hole. Hole was covered with cardboard. Mine was destroyed in place.
- (16) 111115H - "G" Co: Patrol apprehended VN female as ID offender vicinity AT 913726. Company interpreter claimed that woman lied under questioning so she was classified as VCS and sent to ITT. Patrol also found part of battery and bottle containing about 200 assorted pills in empty house vicinity AT 905719.

- (17) 111840H - "H" Co: Patrol tripped grenade type mine vicinity AT 917693. Trip wire was under piece of cardboard. When cardboard was stepped on, mine was activated. One (1) USMC WIA.
- (18) 112215H - "G" Co: Patrol heard noises in brush followed by explosion. Patrol could not determine if device was mine or thrown hand grenade. One (1) USMC WIA.
- (19) 120515H - "H" Co: Patrol received one incoming hand grenade from brush beside trail vicinity AT 913694. No casualties.
- (20) 120545H - "H" Co: Patrol searching area after hand grenade was thrown at patrol, found trail of footprints leading from ambush site to a house vicinity 913694. Two VN males were apprehended in the house and sent to ITT for interrogation as VCS.
- (21) 120635H - "F" Co: Company engaged in road reconnaissance received one round 60mm mortar vicinity AT 928610. Artillery mission was called on suspected VC OP vicinity AT 919613. Results of mission unknown.
- (22) 120930H - "F" Co: Road reconnaissance observed three VC vicinity AT 910597. Artillery fire was called in with unknown results.
- (23) 121000H - "F" Co: Road reconnaissance party found numerous caves and bunkers surrounded by trenchline vicinity AT 925607. Caves were searched with negative results. Engineer party destroyed six caves.
- (24) 131440H - "H" Co: Patrol discovered punji trap utilizing steel barbs vicinity AT 924683. Trap was destroyed.
- (25) 131630H - "G" Co: Patrol discovered mine of unknown type vicinity AT 899708. Mine was destroyed in place. Patrol also discovered M-26 grenade with trip wire vicinity AT 895704. Grenade was disarmed.
- (26) 140150H - "E" Co: Patrol tripped M-26 grenade with trip wire vicinity AT 934677. Patrol member was able to retrieve grenade and throw it clear of patrol. One man slight wound from shrapnel. One (1) USMC WIA.

- (27) 140630H - "H" Co: Company, in conjunction with
141300H district forces, conducted a search and
destroy operation in Khuong My (2) (AT 909
692). During the course of the operation,
11 VC were captured, 5 caves were destroyed,
and 2 ChiCom grenades were recovered.
- (28) 142015H - "H" Co: Patrol was hit by detonation from
possible mine or thrown hand grenade vic-
inity AT 926683. Area was searched with
negative results. Two (2) USMC WIA.
- (29) 142030H - "E" Co: Position received approximately
8 rounds of carbine fire from vicinity
AT 927680. The fire was received immedi-
ately after the position heard the detonation
of a possible mine in the vicinity of an
"H" Company patrol. It is believed that
this was an attempt to draw the two com-
panies into firing between friendly units.
- (30) 142230H - CombActCo: Two VC were fired upon by the
CAC ambush site vicinity AT 953698. Search
of the area revealed an M-26 grenade, two
VC ID cards, documents, and large amounts
of fresh blood. District forces apprehen-
ded the families of the two men named on
the VC ID cards. The two VC escaped but
were believed seriously wounded.
- (31) 150620H - "H" Co: Patrol searching area of possible
mine incident of 142015H, found an M-26
grenade with trip wire vicinity AT 926683.
Mine was destroyed in place. Patrol also
apprehended two male VN in the area. Men
were sent to ITT for interrogation. They
were cleared by ITT and released.
- (32) 151535H - "H" Co: Patrol found M-26 grenade encased
in mud in middle of trail vicinity AT 915
678. Grenade was destroyed in place.
- (33) 151915H - "H" Co: OP observed male VN watching the
position. Also sighted two boys digging
hole in trail vicinity AT 918690. Patrol
was dispatched to apprehend suspects. All
suspects ran at approach of patrol and one
boy was observed to put something into his
hat as he ran. Patrol pursued and captured
the man and one of the boys. Man's name
was found to appear on the district VC
Black List. Man and boy were sent to ITT
as VCS suspected of laying mines. Suspects
were released.

Enclosure (1)

- [REDACTED]
- (34) 152005H - "CombActCo": Roadblock vicinity AT 945697 received approximately 20 rounds automatic weapons fire from vicinity AT 948697. CAC returned fire and pursued sniper but lost contact.
- (35) 171330H - "E" Co: Patrol found 1500 pounds of rice and 1000 pounds of peanuts in hamlet vicinity AT 926663. Hamlet police chief said that produce did not belong to the hamlet. Produce was sent to District Headquarters.
- (36) 172155H - "H" Co: Patrol discovered punji trap in trail vicinity AT 915679. An M-26 grenade with pin removed was in the bottom of the trap and was designed to explode if the grenade was moved. Trap and grenade were destroyed in place.
- (37) 180900H - "E" Co: Patrol checking ID cards of woodcutters vicinity AT 922671 found M-26 grenade with trip wire. Mine was destroyed in place.
- (38) 181000H - "E" Co: Patrol discovered 4000 pounds of rice vicinity AT 940678. Patrol checked with National Police who declared the rice as contraband. Rice sent to District Headquarters.
- (39) 182050H - "E" Co: Artillery battery vicinity of AT 929666 received 15 rounds S/A fire from vicinity AT 925665. Fire was not returned due to friendly units in the area.
- (40) 190019H - "E" Co: Platoon position vicinity AT 921674 received eight rounds S/A fire from vicinity AT 924677. Platoon returned fire and searched area with negative results.
- (41) 191015H - "E" Co: Patrol discovered M-26 grenade with trip wire vicinity AT 939677. Mine was destroyed in place.
- (42) 191030H - "E" Co: Engineer sweep team found M-26 grenade booby trap near pagoda vicinity AT 945673. Grenade was inside C-ration can with pin removed. Designed to explode if grenade was removed from can. Booby trap was disarmed.

Enclosure (1)

COMBATTANT

- (43) 191930H - "G" Co: An explosion was observed 40 meters west of the company CP. Detonation was followed by white smoke. Patrol was dispatched to search area vicinity AT 910-719 but could find no evidence of the device. Suspect device may have been mine activated by an animal.
- (44) 192155H - "H" Co: LP heard movement while being positioned. Received one grenade, possibly ChiCom, vicinity AT 918690. Patrol searched area with negative results.
- (45) 200600H - "H" Co: Patrol discovered punji trap vicinity AT 905683. Investigation revealed that pit had a false bottom. Trap was destroyed with grenades resulting in a secondary explosion indicating a possible pressure type device under the false bottom.
- (46) 200600H - "H" Co: Patrol discovered punji trap vicinity AT 904684. Investigation revealed a shape charge within the pit. Trap and mine were destroyed in place.
- (47) 200930H - "E" Co: Engr mine sweep team discovered 900 pounds of rice in two large sacks vicinity AT 941689. National Police declared the rice as contraband. Rice was turned over to District Chief.
- (48) 201600H - "H" Co: Patrol activated shape charge mine vicinity AT 913705. Area was searched for mine fragments without success.
- (49) 201650H - "G" Co: Patrol point surprised VC in vicinity AT 886705. VC ran and eluded capture but dropped his weapon which was recovered. Patrol searched area without sighting VC again.
- (50) 210830H - "E" Co: Patrol discovered approximately 2000 pounds of rice in house vicinity AT 937674. There were no people in the area and rice was sent to District Chief.
- (51) 201615H - "E" Co: Vehicle taking VN female to medical aid was hit by electrically detonated mine vicinity AT 943668. Two (2) USMC WIA, one (1) ARVN WIA, one (1) VN National WIA.

Enclosure (1)

- (52) 211015H - "H" Co: Patrol found and destroyed punji trap vicinity AT 898678. Ten meters beyond at AT 898678, patrol tripped Chicom grenade with trip wire. Area was searched with negative results. One (1) USMC WIA.
- (53) 211105H - "H" Co: Patrol found 1" diameter round cylinder partially buried in trail vicinity AT 915682. Cylinder was destroyed with grenade. After explosion area was searched and a 20mm shell casing was found in hole left by explosion of the grenade. Search also revealed a diagram of the mine set-up.
- (54) 211245H - "E" Co: Roadblock vicinity AT 943663 apprehended two male VN. One man had been shot in the leg. Men were sent to ITT as possible VCS involved in fire fight with USMC forces earlier in the day. ITT report indicated one man was released as non-VCS and the wounded man was evacuated to the ARVN hospital in Da Nang as a VCS.
- (55) 211400H - "H" Co: Patrol sighted VC armed with two grenades vicinity AT 911691. VC ran at approach of patrol. Patrol opened fire and wounded VC. VC evacuated to "C" Med for treatment. ITT was notified to proceed to "C" Med for interrogation of VC.
- (56) 221050H - "H" Co: Wire team checking land lines vicinity AT 922698 pulled on wire. Booby trap (possible Chicom grenade) detonated. Booby trap was evidently placed on land line to incur casualties on line teams. One (1) USMC WIA.
- (57) 231300H - "E" Co: Patrol searching hamlet vicinity AT 936675 found VC uniform and canteen in house. VN male was apprehended and sent to ITT as possible VCS.
- (58) 241030H - "H" Co: Patrol found sign with words "Cam Dia", meaning "do not enter", vicinity AT 908673. Patrol member attempted to pull sign up and there was a detonation. Sign had been booby trapped with a Chicom grenade. One (1) USMC WIA.
- (59) 241115H - "H" Co: Patrol discovered M-26 grenade in house vicinity AT 904676. Grenade was hidden under basket of potatoes. Grenade was not booby trapped. The house was not lived in.

- (60) 242115H - "CombActCo": Ambush sighted two VC moving west vicinity AT 950693. Ambush took VC under fire with unknown result. Pursuit could not be made due to adjacent friendly unit.
- (61) 250052H - "A" Btry, 1/12: Battery perimeter received one round carbine fire from vicinity AT 936676. Fire was not returned due to friendly patrols in the area.
- (62) 250845H - "E" Co: Patrol searching house vicinity AT 939676 found two grenades, carbine magazines, pistol holster, and carbine ammunition buried in sand pile.
- (63) 251000H - Dai Loc District Headquarters: Psy-war aircraft received large amount of S/A fire from positions vicinity AT 922603, AT 924603, AT 852550, AT 846548 and AT 838545. Artillery fire was directed on VC positions with unknown results.
- (64) 251115H - "H" Co: Patrol discovered two M-26 grenades with pins removed vicinity AT 907676. Grenades were laying on the spoons so that movement of grenades would cause detonation. Both grenades were destroyed in place.
- (65) 260600H - "E" Co: Search and destroy platoon received sniper fire from hamlet of Phuoc Ninh (1) at AT 940673. Patrol sighted two men, one with weapon. Scout/sniper killed one, the other escaped into the hamlet. Platoon then searched hamlet and found and destroyed five caves, two spider holes, and one 20-foot tunnel.
- (66) 261430H - "E" Co: Patrol sighted three men in house who ran at approach of patrol. Patrol pursued and apprehended one man. Man was sent to District Headquarters for interrogation. He was released as a non-VCS. Action took place vicinity AT 922676.
- (67) 261710H - "H" Co: Patrol tripped M-26 grenade with trip wire vicinity AT 902669. One (1) USMC WIA.
- (68) 270740H - "G" Co: Patrol received two rounds sniper fire from vicinity AT 886711. Fire was returned with unknown result. Area was searched with negative results.

[REDACTED]

- (69) 271300H - "E" Co: Patrol searching hamlet of Phuoc Ninh (2) vicinity AT 929669 discovered and destroyed 7 caves.
- (70) 281700H - "E" Co: Patrol on search operation in Phuoc Ninh (2) vicinity AT 929667 found and destroyed 8 caves. One cave had a 12' tunnel leading into a room 4'x4'x3'. Entrance to tunnel was booby trapped with a ChiCom grenade which was destroyed with the tunnel.
- (71) 282225H - "E" Co: Patrol searching Phuoc Ninh (5) vicinity AT 915674 tripped M-26 grenade booby trap. Fuze delay in detonation allowed patrol to move out of range so that patrol suffered no casualties.
- (72) 291800H - "E" Co: Patrol found and destroyed 2 caves in Duyen Son (5) vicinity AT 927666. At same time another patrol destroyed 5 caves in Phuoc Ninh (1) vicinity AT 937675.
- (73) 291945H - Dai Loc Dist Hqs: District Headquarters received S/A fire from vicinity AT 911588 and AT 911589. Fire was returned with S/A and artillery with unknown results.
- (74) 301100H - Dai Loc Dist Hqs: Two helo's conducting Psy-War operations received ground fire from vicinity AT 813555, AT 816558, AT 822556 and AT 826560. One craft was hit once, the other twice. Artillery interdiction fire was called with unknown results.
- (75) 301830H - "E" Company: Patrol point found mine warning sign vicinity AT 907678. Search of area revealed three mines of unknown type buried in series in C-ration cans and connected by wire. Mines were blown in place.
- (76) 301840H - "E" Company: Patrol found mine warning sign vicinity AT 909679. Search of area revealed three mines of unknown type buried in series in C-ration cans and connected by wire. Mines were blown in place. Patrol also found fresh mound of dirt and destroyed it with grenade. There was a secondary explosion.

- (77) 301900H - "CombActCo": Patrol sent to house of known VC to apprehend man's wife found U.S. MK II fragmentation grenade rigged as mine on trail vicinity AT 916726. Grenade was destroyed in place. Woman was taken into custody on orders of District Chief and sent to District Headquarters.
- (78) 310700H - "CombActCo": Patrol sent on orders of District Chief to house vicinity AT 927717 to apprehend wife of known VC. Woman was sent to District Headquarters.
- (79) 311200H - "E" Co: Patrol destroyed five caves near AT 924677 one of which had a ChiCom grenade booby trap in it. Patrol also destroyed six punji traps vicinity AT 937677 and nine spider traps vicinity AT 941671.
- (80) 311625H - "G" Co: Patrol tripped mine vicinity AT 874705. Mine was identified as a Chi-Com grenade with a trip wire and a rock weight. Area was searched for further mines with negative results. Three (3) USMC WIA.

c. Enemy Losses for the Period

(1) Weapons

One (1) MAS-36 Rifle

(2) Personnel

KIA: Fourty-one (41) (confirmed) (forty (40) by artillery)

VCC: Thirteen (13) (one (1) WIA)

VCS: Eleven (11)

WIA: Twenty (20) (possible by artillery)

(3) Munitions

Directional Mines	2
AP Mines	1
C-4 Explosive	4 pounds
M-26 Grenades	13
Mk II Grenade	2
VC Frag Mine	1
Mine (Unknown Type)	6
Chi Com Grenades	6
Illumination Grenade	1

Enclosure (1)

(4) Equipment

Uniform	1
Canteen	1
Magazines (carbine)	4
Pistol Holster	1
Magazine Pouch	1

(5) Fortifications

Spider Traps	11
Punji Traps	12
Caves	39
Tunnels	2

(6) Other

Rice (pounds)	8400
Peanuts (pounds)	1000

d. Significant Trends During the Period

(1) The VC continued to rely heavily upon mine warfare to deny USMC forces access to areas within the TAOR.

(a) There was an increase of seventy-two (72) percent in the number of mine/booby trap incidents over the previous month.

(b) Although the number of mine incidents increased over the previous month, there were thirty-three (33) percent less casualties than the previous period. This can be accounted for by the fact the USMC patrols discovered sixty (60) percent of the mines before they could be activated. Another point of interest is two (2) incidents of directional mines that were activated but did not cause any injuries. It is evident that the mines were laid in such a hasty manner that the force of the explosion was directed away from the patrol rather than sweeping the trail as they are usually employed. One mine, electrically detonated, was activated while the patrol was too distant to be effected by the blast.

(2) On 171635H, a medical evacuation helicopter received a heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire from vicinity AT 930592. This is the first instance of anti-aircraft activity within the TAOR in the last three (3) months. This may tend to indicate that the VC are again receiving enough ammunition to expend it in this manner. On 30 May, two (2) psychological warfare aircraft received small arms fire from vicinity of grid squares AT 8155 and AT 8255.

(3) There has been a substantial increase in the incidents involving punji pits/man traps over the previous reporting periods. This may indicate that the VC are finding it difficult to find ordnance methods of booby traps.

(4) On 201615H, a mine was damaged by an electrically detonated anti-vehicular mine vicinity AT 943668. This is the first incident involving a vehicle within the TAOR. Reports have also been received indicating that a stretch of road approximately 3,000 meters in length from AT 912590 to AT 930620 has been mined. This report has been partly substantiated by reports from aerial observers that civilians in the area are avoiding the use of the road. These actions tend to indicate that the VC are leaning more toward mining the roads in order to destroy vehicles to offset the lack of success in anti-personnel mining operations. It may be assumed that the majority of the anti-vehicular mines will be of the electrically detonated type to afford the VC a greater percentage of effective detonations.

(5) This Headquarters has been able to place an intelligence liaison team with the Dai Loc District Headquarters in the extreme southern portion of the TAOR. This has enabled the battalion to receive information on enemy movements in this portion of the TAOR heretofore unavailable to this Headquarters. Reports indicate a large movement of enemy units into the southern portion of the TAOR, no doubt to escape the sweep and destroy operations being conducted by the adjacent USMC unit to the east and south.

e. Enemy Situation at End of Reporting Period

(1) As of 31 May, confirmed units within the TAOR consist of R24 Company, Doc Lap Battalion and the Dai Loc Local Force Company with a combined strength of 190 men.

(2) Carried as a probable unit within the TAOR is the H54 Local Force Company with a strength of two hundred (200) men.

(3) The R20 (Doc Lap) Battalion Headquarters and the R21 Company, Doc Lap Battalion with a combined strength of two hundred and thirty (230) is confirmed vicinity AT 9354, approximately 3000-5000 meters south of the TAOR.

(4) The Hoa Hieu Local Force Company is confirmed in the vicinity of AT 9664, 2000 meters east of the TAOR.

(5) The V25/5 VC Battalion, with a strength of 500 men, is carried as probable in the vicinity of AT 8753, 4000 meters south of the TAOR.

(6) There have been numerous reports from Dai Loc District Headquarters of VC units in the extreme southern portion of the TAOR. District Intelligence Officers have reported the following units as possible:

(a) R22 Company, Doc Lap Battalion vicinity AT 893605

- (b) C70 Company (LF) vicinity AT 845564
- (c) Quang Da Company (LF) vicinity 858548
- (d) V25/5 VC Battalion vicinity AT 8255
- (e) One unidentified VC company (300 men) vicinity AT 926996

(7) The VC continue to rely almost exclusively on mine and booby trap activity to deny USMC units access to areas outside USMC defensive perimeters.

(8) The primary mine/booby trap continues to utilize the M-26 grenade but there has been an increase in the number of directional mines and home-made claymore mines. The majority of these mines have been detonated electrically.

4. Training

a. Objectives

(1) To maintain peak combat efficiency and increase the knowledge and relationship of U.S. Marines and Vietnamese people.

(2) The objectives for training personnel with the Combine Action Company is to raise moral, provide professional guidance and train Vietnamese Popular Force personnel to a degree of perfection so that reliance on these troops for the defense of their respective villages and hamlets can be expected.

(3) Two (2) CAC platoons have been established in the villages of Tuy Loan (1) and Hoa Phu. The moral of the Popular Forces in these villages is high and they are training with a high degree of enthusiasm.

b. Major Training Highlights

(1) FAM firing individual weapons conducted weekly.

(2) FAM firing of crew served weapons including 60mm mortars 81mm mortars conducted weekly.

(3) FDC operating procedures for 81mm mortar personnel.

(4) Rules of Engagement conducted weekly.

(5) Tactical Trends and VC Tactics.

(6) Handling of BOW's.

- [REDACTED]
- (7) Land Navigation.
 - (8) Field Fortifications.
 - (9) Field Sanitation.
 - (10) Moral Guidance Conducted Weekly.
 - (11) One (1) Company trained in use of RDA and Protective Gas Masks and Riot Control
 - (12) Combat Patrolling.
 - (13) Map Reading.
 - (14) VC Mines and Booby Traps.
 - (15) Field Radio Procedure.
 - (16) Employment of Mines and Booby Traps.
 - (17) Care and Maintenance of Individual Equipment.
 - (18) Ambush Techniques.
 - (19) Self and Buddy Aid.
 - (20). Intelligence Gathering.
 - (21) Laying of Protective Wire.
 - (22) Information Program.
 - (a) Association with Vietnamese People
 - (b) Treatment of Captured Personnel
 - (c) Mission, Objectives and Responsibilities of U.S. Forces
 - (d) Rules of Engagement

5. Special Operations

- a. Amphibious Operations: None
- b. Combined Operations: Four (4) company size operations were conducted (see Operation Orders - Part III).

c. Psychological Operations

(1) During the reporting period the following psychological activities were conducted:

(a) During Operation "County Fair" held on 9 May 1966, 635 inhabitants of Tuy Loan (2) were evacuated from the village. All adults, 387, were screened all identification cards were checked. One (1) very sick child was med evacuated with a serious case of meningitis. A continuous feeding of rice, chicken soup and tea was made to all people. The 3rd Marine Division Band conducted a concert which was enthusiastically received. The District, Village, Hamlet Chief and an ARVN lieutenant spoke to the assembled people from 1430 to 1730. The speeches were well received and the people applauded numerous times. The Vietnamese National Anthem was played and all stood at attention and saluted. The U.S. Army Psychological Warfare Team played Vietnamese music, distributed candy and psychological leaflets to the people. Volley ball and soccer games were played by the villagers.

(b) On 14 May, a search and destroy/psychological operation was conducted in the hamlets of Khong My (2) and Khong My (4). The hamlets were surrounded by Marines and the District Forces assembled the villagers in an area where the District Chief, Village Chief, Political Action Team and the Battalion Commander spoke to all inhabitants. 225 persons were treated for various ailments by the battalion medical team. One (1) child, critically ill with sleeping sickness was evacuated to the Vietnamese hospital in Da Nang. During the presentation, the District Forces conducted a search and destroy operation in the hamlets. Eleven (11) Viet Cong (confirmed) were captured, five (5) caves destroyed and two (2) Chi Com grenades captured.

(c) On 25 and 26 May, the District Chiefs of Hieu Duc and Dai Loc Districts explained to the people the purpose of U.S. Marine Corps and Vietnamese forces and encouraged their cooperation. Helicopters with loud speakers were used and it is estimated that the broadcast was heard by approximately 60,000 people.

(d) Psychological pamphlets were distributed throughout the TAOR (see Part III).

d. River Operations: None

6. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other Special Type Warfare

a. This unit has not employed NBC weapons, however, this unit has employed scout dog teams on daylight squad patrols, platoon and company size operations.

b. Each company has assigned one (1) NBC officer and three (3) enlisted personnel as company NBC NCO's. Each company has assigned by name, personnel to either a monitoring or decontamination team who are being trained on the company level.

c. Status of NBC equipment on hand is in good condition and maintained by Battalion Supply.

d. One (1) Company was trained in the use of the M-17 Protective Mask and the use of riot control agents in preparation for deployment in the city of Da Nang during civil disturbances. The Company was not deployed but remained in an alert status.

7: Command and Control

a. Task Organization

(1) 2nd Bn, 3d Marines	LtCol HORN
(2) H&S Co 81mm Mortar Plt 106 RR Rifle Plt	Capt GOMEZ Lt VERNON
(3) "E" Co	Capt MULROONEY
(4) "F" Co	Capt HARDIN
(5) "G" Co	Capt SHERRIDAN Capt GOMEZ
(6) "H" Co	Capt THROCKMORTON

Direct Support

(7) 1st Plt, Co "A", 3d Tr Bn	1stLt CUNNINGHAM Cysgt YAGALA 2ndLt ROHLER
(8) 1st Plt, Co "A", 3d AT Bn	Lt KINGSTON
(9) "B" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar	Capt MOLSBERG

b. Location of Command Post

(1) 2d Bn, 3d Marines	AT 953723
(2) H&S Company	AT 953723

- [REDACTED]
- | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| (3) "E" Company | AT 934664 |
| (4) "F" Company | AT 953723 |
| (5) "G" Company | AT 905719 |
| (6) "H" Company | AT 924691 |
| (7) 1st Plt, "A" Co, 3d Tr Bn | AT 953723 |
| (8) 1st Plt, "A" Co, 3d AT Bn | AT 953723 |
| (9) "B" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar | AT 934664 |

c. Attachments and Detachments. None

d. Control. Control of the battalion is exercised through organisational radio and telephone equipment.

e. Problem Area. No significant problems exist in the area of command and control.

8. Communications-Electronics

a. Wire. Maintenance on existing lines was continued. Several company line failures were caused by rocks wearing the insulation off of the wire which eventually caused the wire to short out or break.

b. Radio. Continued maximum utilization of AN/PRC-10's and AN/PRC-25's was made. Regiment loaned three (3) AN/PRC-10's for the use of our Combined Action Company units and all are being employed with CAQ units. This is still short of the seven requested as a special allowance for this purpose. The change to a new call sign was made on 20 May. The advance notice of this enabled all elements of the Battalion to be properly briefed for a changeover without any compromise being made. "E" Company experienced some interference from "F" Company, 2/4 who moved into the Da Nang area and are on the same frequency. Both units have resolved the problem by working together. No change of frequency was requested because the problem may be only temporary and also because of the difficulty involved in obtaining a frequency and crystals.

c. Radio Relay. Nothing significant to report.

d. Message Center. Two (2) men satisfactory completed the Division offline crypto school. Volume of message traffic for the month was outgoing 139, incoming 512.

e. Public Address System. The Battalion's two (2) AN/PIQ-5 bullhorns were used with success on three (3) County Fair Operations. These were augmented with two (2) others from other units as it has been found that total of four (4) is required to cover all the activities involved. The 1000 watt PA system belonging to CG, 3d MarDiv was used on three (3) occasions mounted in UH-34 helicopters. The district chief of Dai Loc broadcasted appeals to people in his area to support the U.S. forces and to give no aid to the VC.

f. Maintenance Supply

(1) **Maintenance.** Fourteen (14) AN/PRC-10's and five (5) AN/PRC-6's were evacuated to FLSG. Thirteen (13) AN/PRC-10's and five (5) AN/PRC-6's were returned from FLSG.

(2) **Supply.** Several requisitions for BA 297's were filled. This eliminated previous shortages of this battery. BA 386's for the PRC-25 are still in short supply. Many items have been on requisition for four (4) or five (5) months. Tracers have been sent on those items which are PRI 05 or 02.

g. Problems Encountered: No significant problems were encountered. Maintenance and repair of portable FM radios continues to be a problem. Maintenance cards on some sets indicate that some have been repaired extensively many times and keep going back into the shop. These sets appear to have completed their useful lives.

9. Close Combat

a. Operations Conducted

(1) This battalion conducted two-hundred-twenty-four (224) squad size day patrols, four-hundred-five (405) squad size night patrols, one-thousand-fifty-nine (1059) ambushes, six-hundred-eighty-eight-(688) listening posts and four (4) platoon size day patrols.

(2) This battalion has conducted four (4) company size operations (see Part III - Operation Orders).

74
Enclosure (1)

b. Significant Events

- (1) 1 May - At 010730H, 3rd Squad, 1st Platoon of "F" Company found a steel gate booby trapped vicinity AT 899707. Booby trap had C-4 explosives attached to the steel post which anchored the gate. The Booby trap was blown in place. The also found punji traps in the vicinity of AT 899706. The punji traps were destroyed. This battalion conducted seven (7) squad day patrols, ten (10) squad night patrols, thirty-two (32) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and fifty-six (56) H&I fires.
- (2) 2 May - No contact with the enemy forces during this period. This battalion conducted ten (10) squad day patrols, twelve (12) squad night patrols, thirty-four (34) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and sixty-three (63) H&I fires.
- (3) 3 May - At 030720H, a "G" Company patrol near vicinity of AT 873710 found a chi-com grenade booby trapped. Booby trap had a step on pressure type detonator. Prongs sticking above ground enabled patrol to spot the mine. The mine was blown in place. At 031010H, a "H" Company patrol encountered a homemade claymore type mine set off electrically near the patrol vicinity AT 897674. There were no injuries to USMC personnel. The patrol searched area and found batteries and wire used to detonate the mine. This battalion conducted one (1) company size operation, six (6) squad day patrols, eleven (11) squad night patrols, thirty-four (34) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and fifty-nine (59) H&I fires.
- (4) 4 May - No contact with enemy during this period. This battalion conducted nine (9) squad day patrols, thirteen (13) squad night patrols, thirty-nine (39) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and fifty-nine (59) H&I fires.
- (5) 5 May - At 050730H, the 3rd Squad, 3rd Platoon of "F" Company apprehended a Vietnamese male in the vicinity of Phuoc Ninh (2) (AT 928672). The patrol did not recall the male having been there on previous patrols through the village. VCS was turned over to Hieu Duc District Headquarters for questioning. At 050815H, four (4) Vietnamese children tracing a wire along a rice paddy detonated a VC set M-26 grenade. The grenade had trip type device. All four (4) children were wounded and evacuated by USMC helicopter. "H" Company Commander talked to the villagers about the VC booby trapped M-26 grenade through the use of an interpreter.

The local villagers understood booby trap was placed by VC. This battalion conducted one (1) night platoon size ambush, nine (9) squad size day patrols, twelve (12) squad size night patrols, thirty-eight (38) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and fifty-nine (59) H&I fires.

- (6) 6 May - At 061010H, a member of G-6 patrol entered a deserted hut at AT 874706 (Binh Thoi (1)) and activated a booby trap resulting in one (1) USMC WIA. Wounded Marine was evacuated by helicopter. Search of immediate area produced negative results. At 062059, the point man of H-5 patrol tripped wire to a M-26 grenade booby trap. No friendly casualties from blast. Patrol searched area and found a Viet Cong directional mine. Mine was rigged for electrical detonation. Patrol ambushed sight until daylight. Mine was disarmed, returned to area and turned over to ROK personnel. At 062330H, a "H" Company listening post spotted two (2) VC carrying rifles and heard noises. Listening post fired approximately twenty-five (25) rounds of small arms fire. Area was searched with negative results. All adjacent units notified of possible booby trap setters. During this period, the battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, fifteen (15) squad size night patrols, one (1) platoon size ambush, thirty-seven (37) squad size ambushes, twenty-four (24) listening posts and sixty-four (64) H&I fires.
- (7) 7 May - At 070115H, the Combined Action Company located at AT 944697 received one (1) round of small arms fire resulting in one (1) USMC WIA. During this period, the battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, fifteen (15) squad size night patrols, thirty-five (35) ambushes, twenty-one (21) listening posts and sixty-five (65) H&I fires.
- (8) 8 May - At 080700H, 1st Plt, "G" Company patrol discovered a M-26 grenade booby trap vicinity of AT 894704. Grenade was placed in a tin can with trip wire stretched across trail. Patrol blew booby trap in place. At 082312H, 2nd Plt "E" Company received two (2) incoming 105mm rounds vicinity of AT 919671 and AT 920663. Checked with friendly artillery units. Negative results. Conducted target analysis at first light. This battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, fifteen (15) squad night patrols, thirty-one (31) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and seventy-seven (77) H&I fires.

(9) 9 May - At 091005H, Whiskey battery vicinity AT 932666 received six (6) rounds small arms fire. Small arms fire believed to have come from Duyen Son (5) vicinity AT 929664. "E" Company diverted E-2 patrol to same area with negative results. This battalion conducted one (1) company size operation (see OpO 11-66), seven (7) squad size day patrols, twelve (12) squad size night patrols, twenty-eight (28) ambushes, twenty (20) listening posts and sixty-two (62) H&I fires.

(10) 10 May - At 100100H, G-4 patrol tripped a booby trap of unknown type vicinity AT 892707. Explosion occurred between point and second man. No injury to USMC personnel. While patrol searched area scout dog signaled an alert. Patrol set in ambush to wait for possible VC movement in area. Ambush produced negative results. At 101510H, G-3 patrol tripped a booby trap vicinity AT 875709 wounding one (1) USMC. Med evac effected. Patrol searched area but could not find evidence to establish type of booby trap. At 101615H, G-3 patrol tripped a booby trap vicinity of AT 871709. Booby trap was a M-26 grenade with vine stretched across trail. Booby trap was faulty as it burned instead of exploding. One Marine was burned not requiring med evac. This battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, fourteen (14) squad size night patrols, thirty-four (34) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and ninety (90) H&I fires.

(11) 11 May - At 110900H, H-1 patrol discovered a booby trapped Mark II grenade vicinity AT 918678. Grenade was disarmed and area searched. Grenade was brought to "H" Company CP to be destroyed. At 111000H, H-1 patrol discovered a Chi-Com pineapple type grenade vicinity of AT 918678. Booby trap trip wire was placed across a hole covered with cardboard over grenade placed to the side in a position so if booby trap was set off it would explode knee high. Grenade was disarmed and returned to CP to be destroyed. Remainder of booby trap sent to battalion CP. At 111115H, G-1 patrol apprehended one (1) female VCS for identification violation vicinity AT 913726. VCS was former resident of Hoi Vuoc, medical supplies and a battery were also found in a hut nearby. VCS and supplies sent to battalion S-2. At 111840H, 2nd Squad, 2nd Platoon, "H" Company, on patrol tripped a Chi-Com type grenade booby trap vicinity AT 917693 wounding the patrol leader. Med evac was effected. Booby trap was set under piece of cardboard and tied with string so grenade would go off either by stepping on or lifting. Detonation was instant. Patrol searched area and found a flat stone laying on pile of sand with word CAM and arrow scratched in rock. Arrow pointed toward booby trap.

CONFIDENTIAL

At 112215H, G-1 patrol heard noises in brush vicinity AT 902713. Explosion followed immediately wounding one (1) USMC. Patrol could not determine if explosion was caused by a booby trap or incoming hand grenade. Patrol returned and searched area. This battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, fourteen (14) squad size night patrols, thirty-two (32) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and ninety-nine (99) H&I fires.

(12) 12 May - No contact with enemy forces during this period.

This battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, fifteen (15) squad size night patrols, thirty-two (32) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and eighty-five (85) H&I fires.

(13) 13 May - At 131630H, G-1 patrol discovered a booby trap vicinity AT 899708. Patrol unable to determine type because of dense brush. Booby trap blown in place. Another M-26 grenade booby trap discovered at AT 895704. The booby trap was disarmed and brought to "G" Company CP where it was destroyed by engineers. This battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, fifteen (15) squad size night patrols, thirty-two (32) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and ninety (90) H&I fires.

(14) 14 May - At 140150H, E-1 patrol tripped a M-26 grenade booby trap vicinity AT 934677 which was tied with comm wire when booby trap was tripped it fell at the feet of point man who picked up grenade and threw it clear of the troops. One (1) USMC had slight frag wounds not requiring med evac. At 142015H, H-7 patrol vicinity AT 926683 tripped a booby trap or received an incoming grenade wounding two (2) USMC personnel. Med evac effected. Patrol searched area for VC with negative results. At 142030H, HILL 22 occupied by 1st Plt, "E" Company received eight rounds small arms fire (carbine). Small arms fire came from vicinity AT 927680. Fire was not returned due to friendly unit in area. Alerted friendly unit of enemy fire. At 142230H, two (2) VC moving east from Tuy Loan (1) came upon CAC ambush vicinity AT 953698. Ambush opened fire and VC ran in a southerly direction and broke contact. CAC pursued finding heavy blood stains on the trail. VC dropped propaganda material, M-26 grenade, two (2) identification cards and assortment of cloths. CAC apprehended six (6) members of VC family and turned them over to District Headquarters for questioning. This battalion conducted seven (7) squad size day patrols, twelve (12) squad size night patrols, twenty-seven (27) ambushes, twenty-one (21) listening posts and one hundred and twelve (112) H&I fires.

- (15) 15 May - At 150620H, H-1 patrol found an M-26 booby trap grenade vicinity AT 926683. Booby trap blown in place. Two (2) Vietnamese men were found near area of booby trap, both were apprehended as VC and turned over to District Headquarters. At 151535H, H-1 patrol discovered an M-26 grenade encased in mud vicinity AT 9156678 in middle of trail. Grenade destroyed in place by M-79 round. At 151915H, a "H" Company observation post spotted man observing company position. Also spotted a boy in approximately same position who looked suspicious. Patrol dispatched to apprehend both persons as possible VCS. VCS sent to District Headquarters. At 152000H, CAC roadblock received about twenty (20) rounds automatic fire from vicinity AT 948697. Returned fire and VC firing stopped.. CAC pursued and searched area where firing came from with negative results. This battalion conducted nine (9) squad size day patrols, fifteen (15) squad night patrols, thirty-four (34) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and ninety (90) H&I fires.
- (16) This battalion made no contact with enemy forces during this period. During this period, the battalion conducted ten (10) squad day patrols, fourteen (14) squad night patrols, thirty-four (34) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and ninety-six (96).
- (17) 17 May - At 171330H, E-3 patrol found 1500 pounds rice and 1000 pounds of peanuts vicinity AT 926663. Patrol checked with village police chief who said rice and peanuts were contraband. Contraband turned over to District Headquarters. At 171450H, E-5 patrol heard an explosion vicinity AT 897677 and proceeded to area. Patrol found a spoon indicating it was an M-26 grenade booby trap that exploded. At 171805H, the 325th RF Company at Hieu Duc District Headquarters departed with two (2) 30 caliber MG's, five (5) BAR's and one (1) 60mm mortar plus normal arms. They are believed to be heading for the Da Nang area. RF Platoon and Political Action team believed to be enroute to Hoa Luc vicinity GS (AT 9174). At 172155H, E-4 patrol discovered a punji booby trap vicinity AT 915679. Booby trap blown in place. This battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, fifteen (15) squad size night patrols, thirty-two (32) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and ninety-four (94) H&I fires.
- (18) 18 May - At 180900H, E-3 patrol's curiosity was aroused by woodcutters vicinity AT 922671. A M-26 grenade booby trap while checking identification of woodcutters. Patrol cleared area. Patrol cleared area and blew booby trap in place. At 181000H, E-2 patrol vicinity AT 940678 discovered fourteen (14) barrels and two (2) 50 gallon containers of rice (approximately 4000 pounds). Rice turned over to District Headquarters. At 182050H, "B" Btry received fifteen (15) rounds of small arms from vicinity AT 925665.

Fire was not returned because direction of incoming fire could not be determined. This battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, thirteen (13) squad night patrols, thirty-one (31) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts, and eighty-six (86) H&I fires.

- (19) 19 May - At 191015H, "F" Company patrol discovered an M-26 grenade booby trap vicinity AT 939677. Patrol destroyed booby trap in place. At 191030H, mine sweep team discovered an M-26 grenade booby trap in a "C" ration can vicinity AT 945673. Mine sweep team disarmed booby trap for further analysis. At 191640H, "H" Company patrol checking identification cards at AT 916694 picked up a Vietnamese male with improper identification papers. VCS taken to District Headquarters for proper identification. At 191930H, an unknown type of explosion took place vicinity AT 910719 near "G" Company CP. Checked all supporting arms, they had not been firing at that time. Patrol sent to investigate explosion with negative findings to indicate explosion. At 192155H, listening post received movement vicinity AT 938690. Listening post received incoming Chi Com grenade. After checking the area, it appeared grenade was a booby trap. This battalion conducted eleven (11) squad size day patrols, twelve (12) squad size night patrols, twenty-four (24) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and ninety-nine (99) H&I fires.
- (20) 20 May - At 200600H, patrol discovered man trap vicinity AT 905683. Patrol waited for first light to investigate and discovered man trap had false bottom. Trap blown with an M-26 grenade. Patrol proceeded along route and found another man trap with shape charge in it. Man trap and shape charge blown in place by M-26 grenade. At 200750H, a accidental rifle discharge in battalion CP at AT 953723 conducted the death of one (1) USMC. Immediate investigation underway. At 200930H, engineer sweep team discovered nine hundred (900) pounds of rice vicinity AT 941689. National Police said rice was contraband and rice was turned over to District Headquarters. At 201600H, "E" Company patrol tripped a booby trap vicinity AT 913705. Charge was placed in fence line aimed down trail. Area was searched with negative results. At 201615H, "E" Company mule ran over a electrically detonated mine vicinity AT 943668 wounding two (2) USMC, one (1) ARVN and one (1) Vietnamese male. Med evac was effected. Squad sent to search area with negative results. At 201650H, "G" Company patrol came upon one (1) VC vicinity AT 886705. VC saw or heard patrol coming. VC dropped rifle and ran into thick underbrush. Patrol searched area with negative results. At 201830H, "F" Company put on thirty (30) minute alert for possible deployment in Da Nang in case of civil disturbances. This battalion

conducted eight (8) squad size day patrols, twelve (12) squad size night patrols, thirty (30) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and one hundred and thirteen (113) H&I fires.

- (21) 21 May - At 210830H, "E" Company patrol found two thousand (2000) pounds of rice vicinity AT 937674. Village chief stated rice was contraband. Rice taken to District Headquarters. At 211015H, "H" Company patrol tripped a Chi Com grenade booby trap vicinity AT 896678. One (1) USMC wounded. Med evac effected. Patrol searched area and found a man trap with punji stakes in pit vicinity AT 899678. Man trap was destroyed. At 211105H, "E" Company patrol discovered an unknown type booby trap vicinity AT 915682. Booby trap blown in place with grenade. At 211245H, "E" Company roadblock vicinity AT 943663 noticed one (1) Vietnamese male dragging another Vietnamese male that was apparently wounded after engagement with "C" Company, 1st Battalion, 9th Marines patrol. VCS had no identification cards. VCS taken to District Headquarters. At 211400H, a "H" Company patrol spotted one (1) Vietnamese male who started to run when he saw the patrol. The patrol fired over his head to stop man, but he continued run. Patrol fired and wounded VC. VC med evacuated to "C" Med along with papers found on him. Requested ITT to interrogate VC at "C" Med. At 211230H, "E" company patrol picked up a VCS while checking identification cards vicinity AT 927665. VCS taken to District Headquarters. This battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, thirteen (13) squad size night patrols, thirty-seven (37) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and ninety-one (91) H&I fires.
- (22) 22 May - At 221030H, local PF platoon at Tuy Loan (1) established a squad size roadblock north of pontoon bridge vicinity AT 946702 to prevent any ARVN troops moving south towards District Headquarters. At 221030H, deputy chief of Hieu Duc District claims he has been appointed by LtCol LOP to take command of Hieu Duc District. District chief claims he is still in command. District chief has sent a message to LtCol LOP to clarify situation. At 221050H, "H" Company wire team tracing a wire line vicinity AT 922698 detonated a booby trap. As team pulled on wire line a booby trap believed to be a Chi Com grenade detonated slightly wounding one (1) USMC. No med evac required. Local Vietnamese working in fields interrogated with negative results. At 220230H, District PF forces moved to vicinity La Chau (2) discovered VC had burned about three hundred (300) meters of hamlet fence. PF forces received small arms fire from La Chau (2) as they departed area. No casualties sustained. District

Chief requested air strike on La Chau (2). At 211945H, Dai Loc District received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire from vicinity AT 921592, AT 925594, and AT 923595 (about 300 rounds). Returned fire with small arms fire and six (6) artillery rounds from 105 battery at Dai Loc District Headquarters. This battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, fifteen (15) squad size night patrols, thirty-four (34) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and ninety-nine (99) H&I fires.

(23) 23 May - At 231000H, Hieu Duc District Headquarters District Chief informed commanding officer of 2nd Battalion, 3d Marines that LtCol LOP informed him he was in charge of Hieu Duc District. At 231300H, "E" Company patrol in the process of searching Phuoc Ninh (1) vicinity AT 936675 found one (1) khaki uniform and a canteen hidden near a hut. Patrol apprehended one (1) Vietnamese male as a VCS and sent him to District Headquarters. This battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, thirteen (13) squad size night patrols, thirty-seven (37) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and ninety-eight (98) H&I fires.

(24) 24 May - At 241030H, "H" Company patrol discovered a sign with the word CANDIA vicinity AT 908673. Sign was fifteen (15) meters from trail. When sign was pulled up a booby trap exploded wounding one (1) USMC. Med evac effected. Patrol searched area and determined booby trap was a Chi Com grenade. Sign brought to S-2. At 211115H, "H" Company patrol discovered a M-26 grenade in a deserted hut vicinity AT 904676. M-26 grenade blown in place. At 242115H, CAC ambush spotted two (2) VC vicinity AT 949692. Ambush took VC under fire with small arms. VC broke contact and fled to the east. CAC did not pursue due to close proximity of friendly unit. Friendly unit alerted for VC activity. This battalion conducted eleven (11) squad day patrols, fifteen (15) squad night patrols, thirty-six (36) ambushes, twenty-six (26) listening posts and eighty-six (86) H&I fires.

(25) 25 May - At 251000H, psychological warfare helicopters received a unknown amount of small arms fire vicinity AT 922608, AT 924603, AT 852550, AT 846588 and AT 838545. Artillery fire called on coordinates AT 922608 and AT 924603. Report of receiving fire from other coordinates reported to District Headquarters. At 250845H, "E" Company patrol searching the village of Phuoc Ninh (1) vicinity AT 939676 found one (1) Chi Com grenade, one (1) hand illumination grenade, four (4) carbine magazines, one (1) Vietnamese pistol holster, one (1) pistol magazine pouch and thirty-one (31) rounds of carbine ammunition. Captured munitions and equipment taken to "E"

Company CP. At 251115H, "H" Company patrol discovered a M-26 grenade booby trapped vicinity AT 907676. Patrol searched area and discovered another M-26 grenade booby trap. Patrol destroyed both booby traps in place. This battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, fourteen (14) squad size night patrols, thirty-three (33) ambushes, twenty-two listening posts and seventy-six (76) H&I fires.

- (26) 26 May - At 260915H, a "E" Company platoon on a search and destroy mission in Phuoc Ninh (1) vicinity AT 940673 received approximately four (4) to five (5) rounds small arms fire from a hut. Platoon returned small arms fire killing one (1) VC. Eight (8) caves were destroyed in area. Apprehended one (1) Vietnamese male as a VCS and sent VCS to District Headquarters with two thousand (2000) pounds of rice. At 261300H, Dai Loc District Chief states one (1) VC battalion and laborers carrying mortars and ammo at AT 850547, AT 855586, AT 860547, AT 864553, AT 868556 and AT 870552. Aerial observer checked area with negative findings. At 261430H, "E" Company patrol sighted three (3) Vietnamese males vicinity AT 926676. Vietnamese upon sighting the patrol ran in different directions. Patrol pursued and captured one (1) VCS. VCS sent to District Headquarters. At 261710H, "H" Company patrol tripped a M-26 grenade booby trap vicinity AT 902669 wounding one (1) USMC. Med evac effected. Grenade was located along old trail in brush line. Trip wire was the same type used on U. S. trip flares. At 261800H, "E" Company destroyed eight (8) caves, two (2) spider traps, and one (1) twenty (20) foot tunnel vicinity AT 940675. Patrol killed one (1) VC. One (1) Vietnamese male VCS sent to District Headquarters. This battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, sixteen (16) squad size night patrols, thirty-seven (37) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and one hundred and five (105) H&I fires.
- (27) 27 May - At 270740H, a "G" Company patrol received two (2) rounds small arms from hamlet Binh Thai vicinity AT 886711. Patrol returned fire and deployed towards sniper fire. Searched area with negative results. At 271300H, "E" Company patrol on search and destroy operation through Phuoc Ninh (2) AT 929669 discovered and destroyed seven (7) caves. This battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, eighteen (18) squad size night patrols, thirty-nine (39) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and eighty-four (84) H&I fires.
- (28) 28 May - At 281700H, "E" Company patrol vicinity Phuoc Ninh (2) destroyed eight (8) caves. One (1) cave had an eight (8) foot tunnel leading to a room 4'X 4'X3'. Entrance was booby trapped with a Chi Com grenade booby trap. Cave destroyed were located at (vicinity AT 929667). At 282225H, "E" Company patrol diverted from regular patrol route to check out Phuoc Ninh (5).

Platoon commander thought he saw a man enter hamlet after dark. Patrol searched hamlet with negative results. As patrol departed, point man tripped a M-26 booby trap. The five (5) second delay fuze enabled troops to clear area prior to detonation of booby trap. This battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, eighteen (18) squad size night patrols, forty-four (44) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and ninety-three (93) H&I fires.

- (29) 29 May - At 291800H, "E" Company patrol destroyed two (2) caves vicinity AT 927665 and five (5) caves vicinity AT 937616. At 291945H, Dai Loc District Headquarters received incoming small arms fire from vicinity AT 911588 and AT 911589. Small arms fire, automatic weapons fire and fifteen (15) rounds of 105mm artillery was returned. This battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, sixteen (16) squad size night patrols, thirty-eight (38) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and seventy-nine (79) H&I fires.
- (30) 30 May - At 301100H, helicopters conducting psychological warfare operations in Dai Loc District received small arms fire from vicinity AT 813555, AT 822556 and AT 826560. Dai Loc District Chief requested H&I fires. Operation County Fair (3-3) was conducted 30 May 66 and terminated at 301300H. The cordon was effected on hamlets Phuoc Ninh (2) and Duyen Son (5) at 300500H. CAC and District Forces effected the search and destroy operation locating one (1) cave and destroying it. The Psychological Warfare helicopter flew overhead with excellent effect instructing the people to move to the collection point. All people (200) moved rapidly to the collection point. The district intelligence branch conducted an identification check and census. About one hundred and fifty (150) people were treated for various ailments. Children were then sent to play volley ball and soccer. The adults were issued rice, candy, agricultural and cultural psychological warfare brochures. All adults then were moved to an assembly area where they received a psychological warfare lecture from the political action team. The U.S. Army Psychological Warfare Team did not have the right tapes and their generator wouldn't start so movies could not be shown. The Cultural Drama Team consisting of two (2) Vietnamese performers played guitars and sang Vietnamese songs. They were well received. Comments from the Vietnamese officials indicated that the hamlets showed no indication of VC activity. There was a conspicuous absence of males. The operation is considered successful from the standpoint of identification check, census, medical treatment and psychological warfare. Significant VC activity was not evident nor anticipated. At 301830H, "H" Company patrol discovered a mine sign with words "CAM DIA" on it. Upon investigation, discovered three (3) cans approximately the size of "C" ration cans with a wire buried underground to cans. Booby trap destroyed in place.

At 301840H, "H" Company patrol found a sign with words "CAM DIA" written on it vicinity AT 909679. There were three (3) cans buried separate and connected by a wire. Each can was destroyed and secondary explosions occurred. Patrol proceeded for twenty (20) meters and found another sign with the word "MIN" written on it. There was a piece of comm wire leading from the sign to a stake. Patrol pulled wire with a grappling hook and nothing happened. Patrol placed grenade on mound of dirt and blew it. There was a secondary explosion. At 301900H, CAC patrol checked out hut of known VC and found a pineapple grenade booby trap on path twenty (20) meters from hut. vicinity AT 916726. Apprehended the wife of VC who was sent to District Headquarters as possible VCS. This battalion conducted seven (7) squad size day patrols, sixteen (16) squad size night patrols, thirty-four (34) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and eighty-two (82) H&I fires.

- (31) 31 May - At 310700H, Popular Forces picked up wife of confirmed VC vicinity AT 927717. Woman suspected of smuggling food to her husband. She was taken to District Headquarters for preliminary interrogation. At 311000H, Dai Loc District Chief reported one (1) VC Company vicinity AT 910597, AT 914596 and AT 920598. Aerial observer checked out area with negative results. At 311200H, "E" Company patrol vicinity AT 923678, AT 924677, AT 937677 and AT 941671 destroyed five (5) caves, six (6) punji traps and nine (9) spider traps. At 311625H, "G" Company patrol vicinity AT 874705 tripped a Chi Com grenade booby trap wounding three (3) USMC personnel. Med evac was effected. Patrol searched area with negative results. Patrol instructed to return to CP. This battalion conducted eleven (11) squad size day patrols, fifteen (15) squad size night patrols, thirty-nine (39) ambushes, twenty-one (21) listening posts and ninety-two (92) H&I fires.

10. Fire Support and Fire Support Coordination

a. Significant Events. During the period 1-31 May, the 1st Battalion 12th Marines supported the 3d Marine Regiment. The majority of artillery fires delivered in support of this battalion were fired by "A" Btry, 1/12, and "B" Btry, 1/12, which returned from Operation Georgia on 11 May occupying its new position on HILL 41. On 26 May, two (2) eight (8) inch guns joined "B" Btry on HILL 41 to extend fire support capability to the extreme south-western corner of the battalion TAOR. Fires in support of Dai Loc District Headquarters accounted for forty-eight (48) KIA, thirteen (13) possible WIA and one (1) building destroyed.

b. Artillery units providing direct support or reinforcing fires

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (1) Btry "A", 1st Bn, 12th Marines - 105mm How
- (2) Btry "B", 1st Bn, 12th Marines - 105mm How
- (3) Btry "K", 4th Bn, 12th Marines - 155mm How (SP)
- (4) 1st 155 Gun Btry, 12th Marines - 155mm Gun (SP)
- (5) 1st 8" How Btry, 12th Marines - 8" How (SP)

d. Type and number of missions delivered

- (1) Artillery
 - (a) Observed fire missions - 7
 - (b) Unobserved fire missions - 9
 - (c) Harrassing and Interdiction fires - 2643
 - (d) Training Fire missions - 55
 - (e) Registrations - 9
- (2) Naval Gunfire: There were no NCF fire missions conducted
- (3) 81mm Mortars
 - (a) Observed fire missions - 4
 - (b) Unobserved fire mission - 1
 - (c) Harrassing and Interdiction fires - 905
 - (d) Training fire missions - 18
 - (e) Registrations - 9

e. Ammunition Expended

- (1) Artillery
 - (a) 105mm - 8900 rounds (HE, WP and Smoke), (approximately)
 - (b) Other - 250 rounds (HE) (approximately)
- (2) 81mm Mortar
 - (a) HE - 1975 rounds
 - (b) Illumination - 113 rounds
 - (c) WP - 14 rounds

Enclosure (1)

11. Logistics

a. Supply

(1) Supply point distribution by company trucks was effected daily with bi-weekly helicopter resupply. Helicopters were used primarily to transport ammunition and other supplies to isolated areas. One (1) water trailer from each company is filled every day in the Battalion CP area. Also a tanker distributed gasoline and diesel to the CP.

(2) Daily runs to FLSG Maintenance were made for repair of Ordnance, Optics and Office machines.

(3) Requisitions were hand carried daily to the Fleet Stock Account. Priority O2 and Walk-thru requisitions were cleared through Division Supply and G-4 prior to submission.

b. Maintenance: The following quantity of items by category were taken to FLSG for maintenance:

General Supply -	39
Ordnance -	58
Motor Transport	15
Communications	60

c. Food Service

(1) A new garbage house has been constructed.

(2) The Battalion mess hall provides three (3) hot meals per day for personnel in the Command Post. The three (3) front line company personnel are provided with a hot noon meal daily. Food is prepared at the mess hall and transported by trucks in vacuum cans to company positions. C-rations are utilized for the breakfast and supper meals by these front line companies.

(3) The following shortages still exist:

(a) One hundred (100) mess trays.

d. Cantonment and Camp Facilities Development

(1) The following projects are in progress:

(a) Construction of bunkers in forward company areas.

e. Transportation and Roads

(1) Transportation: Organic battalion vehicles are utilized to maximum; the six (6) M-35 trucks attached daily are utilized for troop movements, resupply and miscellaneous missions.

(2) Roads: Road construction in Battalion TAOR is under direction of 3rd Engineer Battalion.

f. Fiscal: The units OpBud report was screened for erroneous charges, corrections were submitted to 3rd FSR.

g. Water:

(1) Water is obtained from local water point within Battalion CP operated by 3rd Engineers.

(2) The battalion was issued four (4) water trailers on temporary loan. One trailer is maintained at messhall and filled from local water point as required. The other three (3) are at the front line company CP positions and refilled every other day by water tanker from FLSG and at Battalion water point on alternate days.

(3) Platoon and squad positions are resupplied through the use of water cans.

(4) A bath unit is operated by 3rd Engineers adjacent to local water point utilizing new shower house. Showers operated daily; one half (½) hour in the morning and one (1) hour in the evening.

(5) Showers constructed at all forward positions down to platoon level.

h. Motor Transport

(1) The Battalion has 20-M422 and 30-M2741 vehicles. One (1) M422 and five (5) M2741 were combat deadlined during May 1966. Eighty-eight (88) percent were available to the battalion and one hundred (100) percent of the trailers (nineteen (19) trailers) were available during this period.

i. Embarkation

(1) Current Embarkation data is up to date.

(2) Battalion has seven (7) school trained embarkation personnel, two (2) officers and five (5) enlisted.

(3) One (1) officer and one (1) NCO attended a three (3) week embarkation school on Okinawa.

j. Hospital and Evacuation

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>METHOD</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
KIA	Air	0
WIA	Air	20
Non-Battle	Land	1
Vietnamese	Air	7
Vietnamese	Land	19

12. Air Defense. None

13. Combat Air Support

a. Aviation units from MAG-16, 1st MAW provided resupply and med-evac aircraft in support of this battalion during the reporting period. Resupply helicopters were assigned to the 3d Marines on a daily basis and re-assigned to this battalion upon request to perform the necessary missions.

b. There were no close air support missions in support of this battalion for the reporting period.

c. The following is a listing of the missions flown and the number of sorties flown in each category in support of the battalion during the reporting period:

Med Evacs	22
Resupply	10
Recon	3
Administrative	4

14. Medical and Dental Support

a. Name of Surgeon: E. P. ANDERSEN LT, MC, USN
M. B. BUTLER, LT, MC, USN

b. Significant Events. None

c. Medical trends. None

d. Number of battle casualties. Eighteen (18)

e. Number of non-battle casualties. Seven hundred forty three (743) total treatments.

f. Preventive medicine and sanitation. Malaria prophylaxis administered weekly. The camp sanitation is considered satisfactory.

g. Civil affairs medical support rendered

(1) Number treated. 5789

(2) Amount (by type) of medicine dispensed

(a) Aspirin Tabs	15 bts
(b) Estomul Antacid	25 bts
(c) Diarrhea Tabs	8 cn
(d) Furacin Oint.	12 bts
(e) Peppersine Tabs	12 bts
(f) Chlorpheniramine Tabs	4 bts
(g) Tetracycline Tabs	24 bts
(h) Erythromycin Tabs	10 bts
(i) Band-aids	30 bxs
(j) Gauze 4 by 4's	40 pks
(k) Gauze 2 by 2's	35 pks
(l) Hydrogen Peroxide	24 bts
(m) Pediatric Sulfa	6 bts
(n) Thimerasol	4 bts
(o) Sodium Salicylate Tabs	2 bts
(p) Ear Drops	24 bts
(q) Chlorotetracycline Hcl Tabs	1 bt
(r) Procaine Penicillin	100 bts
(s) Water for Inj. 5cc	100 bts
(t) Cotton Roll	4
(u) Applicators, Wood, Cotton Tipped	13 pks
(v) Tongue Blades	8 bxs
(w) Syringes, Disposable	300

(x) Adhesive Plaster	14 rls
(y) Box, Oint.	48 bxs
(aa) Suture	7 pks
(bb) Ophthalmic Oint.	60 tbs
(cc) Eugenol	2 bts
(dd) Undecylenic Oint	36 tbs
(ee) Alcohol	5 gal

3. Schooling conducted. None

h. Problem Areas. There were no problem areas encountered during this reporting period.

15. Chaplain Support

a. Lt L. L. AHRNSBRAK, OHC, USNR

b. 21 Sunday Services Conducted	403 in attendance
18 Weekly Services	105 in attendance
1 Memorial Service	42 in attendance

c. Thirty-two (32) professional counseling sessions.

d. Significant activities

(1) Three (3) LDS services conducted; attendance fourteen (14).

(2) Lutheran communion served for eight (8) personnel.

(3) Provided eighteen (18) beds for Phu Thong Orphanage with funds from Chaplains Civic Action Fund (III MAF). District Chief was present for presentation.

(4) Took, on two (2) separate occasions, boxes of medical supplies to same orphanage. Medical officer checked supplies before they were delivered.

e. Facilities. Most adequate.

16. Civil Affairs

a. Significant Activities

(1) 3 May. A plywood blackboard, which was constructed by members of 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines, was presented to a small school with an enrollment of forty (40) students, located at Khuong My (1) Hamlet, coordinates AT 925688.

(2) 4 May. The following listed persons were present during the dedication of an addition to the Hieu Duc District Dispensary located at Tuy Loan (1), coordinates AT 946669: 3rd Marine Regimental CO, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines CO, Hieu Duc District Chief, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines CAO, U.S. Army Sub-Sector Advisor, Hoi An Province Medical doctor and Hoa Hung Village chief. The dispensary's staff prepared a large Vietnamese meal for those present which was enjoyed by all. The 3rd Marine Division Band was present.

(3) 5 May. Local villagers built a new section of a roof on a school located at Duyen Son (1), coordinates AT 943633, with thatching which was bought by the Marines of "E" Company.

(4) 8 May. At the request of S-4, a TD-18 was furnished this battalion and used for three (3) days in improving the road leading from Tuy Loan (1), coordinates AT 946699, to the proposed site of a refugee camp located at coordinates AT 924705. The TD-18 was also used to cut three (3) terraced levels of land on which refugee homes will be constructed.

(5) 9 May. During a County Fair Operation held in the hamlet of Tuy Loan (2), coordinates AT 927675, several items of interest were noted. A medical aid tent was set up, staffed by four (4) corpsmen who treated three hundred fifty (350) people. A messing facility was set up that fed approximately six hundred (600) people two (2) meals during the day. The 3rd Marine Division Band was also present.

(6) 11 May. Today two hundred (200) school students and their teacher were present at "E" Company for the dedication of a club. They were served potatoes and kool aid. Each child also received a CARE school kit.

(7) 16 May. The battalion Chaplin, Lt AHHSBRACK, the Hieu Duc District chief and the Battalion CAO visited the Catholic orphanage at Phu Thuong Hamlet, coordinates AT 906 764 and presented eighteen (18) beds to Sister Marie St. Paul who is head of the orphanage.

(8) 21 May. The Battalion CAO met with Mr. J. HERBERT, USAID representative to Hieu Duc District and discussed plans for the construction of two (2) room school in Tuy Loan Hamlet. A meeting was held with the village chief of Hoa Hung Village and the Hamlet Chief of Tuy Loan Hamlet, to discuss details of the construction.

(9) 24 May. Today the Hoa Think Village Elementary School, located in Phu Hoa Hamlet, coordinates AT 947703, received a regulation sized basketball, backboard and basket. The gift was the result of a Foxrot Company civil affairs project.

(10) 25 May. Today the battalion Executive Officer visited the Phu Thuong Catholic Orphanage, coordinates AT 906764. A total of 7,000 piastres and three-hundred-ten (310) pounds of food was given to the senior num to be used as needed by the orphanage.

b. Materials Distributed

During the period covered by this report a total of five thousand-five-hundred-thirty-seven (5,537) persons received medical aid from the medical personnel throughout the battalions TAOR. There were three-thousand-six-hundred-seventeen (3,617) pounds of food distributed to two-thousand-one-hundred-eleven (2,111) persons, one-hundred-five (105) pounds of clothing to thirty-five (35) persons, three-thousand-two-hundred-eighty-five (3,285) bars of soap to two-thousand-two-hundred-forty-three (2,243) persons. Also distributed:

toys	170	CARE sewing kits	3
CARE school supply kits	408	basketball	1
candy (boxes)	106	football	1
volley balls	5	pounds of candy	15
beds	18	bags of cement	13
volley ball nets	2		

DECLASSIFIED

PART III
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
1✓	2/3 Operation Order 11-66
2✓	2/3 Operation Order 12-66
3✓	2/3 Operation Order 13-66
4✓	2/3 Operation Order 14-66
5✓	Instructions for Inhabitants of Tuy Loan (2)
6✓	Instructions for Inhabitants of Duyen Son (5) and Phuoc Ninh (2)
7✓	Information Concerning Operation "County Fair" in Tuy Loan (2)
8✓	Information Concerning Operation "County Fair" in Duyen Son (5) and Phuoc Ninh (2)
9-	Journal Sheets
10✓	Mine, Booby Trap and Grenade Incident Overlay
11✓	VC Directional Mine, Sketch and Photo
12	Chi Com Grenade Booby Trap, Sketch and Photo
13	Psychological Warfare Leaflets Used During Period


Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines
Da Nang, RVN
071200H May 1966

Operation Order 11-66 (County Fair 3-2)

Ref: (a) Map: Da Nang, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV

Time Zone: HOTEL

Task Organization

2nd Bn, 3rd Marines (-)

Lt Col HORN

Det, H&S Co (-)
Det, Serv Plt
Det, Med Plt
Det, Intel Sec
Det, ARVN Interpreters
Det, Psyc War Tm III MAF
ITT Tm, III MAF

Co H (-) (Rein)

Capt THROCKMORTON

Co H
3d Plt, "F" Co
FO Tm, "B" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar
FO Tm, 4th Sec, 81mm Mort Plt

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) Artillery - D/S, 1st Bn, 12th Marines

(2) Air Support

(a) Sparrow Hawk - on call.

(b) CAS - on call.

(c) DAO - on call.

(3) Hieu Duc District Forces

Combined Action Company (-)
Det, Regional Force Company
Det, Political Action Tm, Hoi An
Det, National Police, Hieu Duc District
Det, Hqtrs Sect, Hieu Duc District
Demo/Mine Sweeping Sqd, "B" Co, 3rd Engr.
1st Sqd, 1st Plt, "F" Co, 2d Bn, 3d Mar

Encl # 1

- (4) Hieu Duc District in conjunction with specified USMC forces conducts search and destroy operations in Hamlet, effects census, identification check, and psychological operations employing Political Action Team, Popular Forces, Regional Forces, ARVN forces, National Police and Intelligence agents.
- (5) Det, U. S. Army Psychological Warfare Team assist Hieu Duc District forces in conducting psychological warfare operations.
- (6) Interrogator Translator Team assists District Forces in identification of hamlet populace and intelligence gathering.
- c. Attachments and detachments. All attachments effective 081800H May.

2. MISSION. The 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines (-) in conjunction with Hieu Duc District Forces conducts a search and destroy type operation in Tuy Loan (2) commencing 090500H until 101300H while simultaneously reestablishing GVN influence in Tuy Loan (2).

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

- (1) 3rd Plt, "F" Company prepositioned at "H" Company CP 081800H.
- (2) 1st squad, 1st Plt, "F" Company, Demo/Mine Sweeping Squad, 3rd Engineers prepositioned at Hieu Duc District Headquarters by 081800H.
- (3) At 090500H, one (1) rifle company surrounds Tuy Loan (2) hamlet to seal the hamlet.
- (4) At approximately 090630H, search and destroy forces move to hamlet, direct inhabitants to collection point and conducts search of the hamlet.
- (5) At collection point, district forces process inhabitants, inspect identification cards, conduct census, interrogate VCS and isolate VC and VCS in established POW compound. Medical detachment treats inhabitants. Psychological Warfare Team conducts program to include introduction of GVN officials.

b. "G" Company

- (1) Maintain a security patrol vicinity GS (AF 9271) during the conduct of this operation (Annex A Operation Overlay).

c. "H" Company (Rein)

- (1) At 090500H, effect cordon of Tuy Loan (2) hamlet in accordance with Annex A (Operation Overlay).
- (2) Maintain sufficient forces to secure company positions.
- (3) Be prepared to protect the Tuy Loan (2) hamlet including the collection point with defensive fires.

d. Det. H&S Company (-)

- (1) Assemble material and required equipment to establish civilian collection point at Battalion CP by 081800H.
- (2) Move material, equipment, working party, Medical/Civil Affairs team to collection point by motor vehicle at 090600H.
- (3) Assist District Forces to establish collection point (Annex A Operation Overlay).
- (4) Provide messing, medical and civil affairs operations consistent with the population density.
- (5) Establish a landing zone using marking panels (Annex A Operations Overlay).

e. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Annex A (Operation Overlay).
- (2) Rules of engagement apply.
- (3) No magazines or rounds chambered in the collection point.
- (4) Submit Situation Reports to this Headquarters every hour. Spot Reports as they occur.
- (5) The search of Tuy Loan (2) and identification and processing of inhabitants remains the responsibility of Hieu Duc District.
- (6) All Vietnamese attempting to leave or enter the hamlet will be apprehended and brought to Hieu Duc District Headquarters.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Supply

- (1) Class I - to include halizone and salt tablets to last two (2) days. Sufficient rice and water to feed approximately 500 people five (5) meals.
- (2) Class II - Sufficient batteries to last two (2) days.
- (3) Class III - Sufficient fuel for two (2) field ranges.
- (4) Class IV
 - (a) Six (6) tents general purpose/with metal stakes
 - (b) Four (4) lister bags.
 - (c) One (1) water trailer.
 - (d) Two (2) field ranges with burners and pumps.
 - (e) Two (2) ten (10) gallon pots with cover and ladels.
 - (f) 500 ft. concertina.
 - (g) 500 ft. barb wire.
 - (h) 30 metal stakes (six (6) ft).
 - (i) 5 rolls engineer tape.
 - (j) 2 sledge hammers.
 - (k) 4 tables and chairs.
 - (l) Special Service equipment - as available.
 - (m) Signs to read as follows in Vietnamese:
 - (1) Men
 - (2) Women and Children
 - (3) Medical Treatment
 - (4) Identification Passes Checked Here.
 - (n) Vietnamese flags - as available.

b. Collection Point - (Annex B) Collection Point.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Call signs and frequencies

- (1) 2nd Bn, 3rd Marines - Pagetitle 39.1
- (2) "H" Company - Pagetitle "H" 50.0

(3) Hieu Duc District - Antenna Whip 25 - 50.0

b. Radio silence until lifted by CO, Company "H".

c. Command Posts

2nd Bn, 3rd Marines - to be announced

Company "H" - to be announced

Hieu Duc District Forces - to be announced

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. Harrison

C. L. HARRISON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A - Operations Overlay

B - Collection Point

DISTRIBUTION

CG, III MAF	10
CG, 3d MacDiv	5
CO, 3d Mar	5
CO, 2d Bn, 3d Mar	1
CO, 1st Bn, 12th Mar	2
CO, 1st Bn, 3d Mar	2
S-1	1
S-2	1
S-3	5
S-4	1
CommO	1
Co F	1
Co H	2
H&S Co	1
FSCC	1
File	<u>2</u>
Total	41

DECLASSIFIED

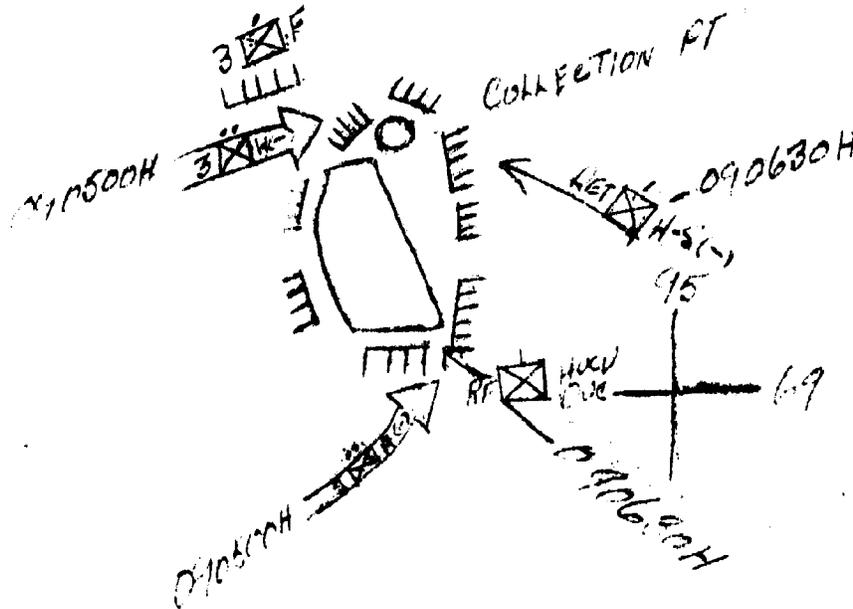
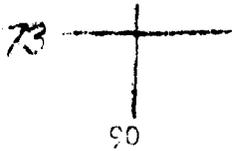
ANNEX A (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 11-55

2d Bn, 3d Marines

DA NANG RVN

Ref: (a) MAP DANANG 1:50,000 A.S. 5701, Sheet 5550IV

071200 H May 66



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MORRIS

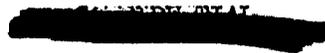
C. L. Harrison

C. L. HARRISON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISSEMINATION: See Basic Order



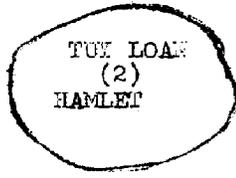
CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B COLLECTION POINT to Operation Order 11-66

2d3d 3d Marines

WANG RVE

071200H May 66



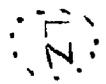
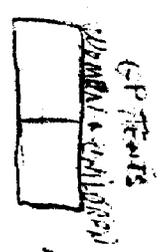
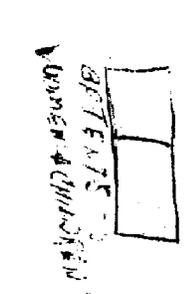
- Search Plt. (Nat Police)



- ID/Consus processing ctr, Nat Pol; Det, Dist Hdq Sect, and INT



- Det, Medical Ctr. Doctor, Corps an and Inter preters



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MORN

C. L. Harrison

C. L. HARRISON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: See Basic Order

CONFIDENTIAL

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines
Da Nang, RVN
081500H May 1966

Operation Order 12-66

Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS L701, 1:50,000
Sheets 6658IV, 6659III
(b) RegtO 3120.1B

Time Zone: HOTEL

Task Organization

Co E (Rein) (-)

Capt HARDIN

Co ~~MP~~
FO Tm, "B" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Marines
Dog Team, MP Bn
Scout Sniper Teams, Hdqtrs Co, 3d Marines
FAC Tm #2
Det, Comm Plt, H&S Co, 2d Bn, 3d Marines

2nd Plt, "E" Co

FO Tm, "B" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Marines
Scout Sniper Team, Hdqtrs Co, 3d Marines

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy forces. See current INTSUM (limited distribution)

b. Friendly forces

- (1) Artillery, 1st Bn, 12th Marines
- (2) FMAW provides CAS, aerial observer, helicopter and service support as required.
- (3) Company "B" (-), 3rd Engineers conducts road/bridge reconnaissance vicinity GS AT9260 and AT9159.

c. Attachments and detachments. Effective 120400H.

2. MISSION. Commencing 120400H and lasting for a period of about one (1) day, the 2d Battalion, 3d Marines furnishes security for a 3rd Engineer reconnaissance party along route #5.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of operations

- (1) Company "F" moves to hill 41 at 111700H.
- (2) 2nd Plt Company "E" moves from ambush site to OP before first light and provides observation/security force for duration of operation.

b. 2nd Plt Company "E"

- (1) Move to OP prior to first light on 12 May 1966.
- (2) Conduct observation from highground overlooking area of observation.
- (3) Be prepared to execute artillery fire missions upon detection of enemy activity.
- (4) Execute a withdrawal from area of operations, upon the arrival of the rear element of the security force vicinity AT928615.

c. Company "F" (-)

- (1) Move to vicinity of hill 41 prior to 111800H.
- (2) Provide security for 3rd Engineer reconnaissance party from hill 41 along route #5 to include AN MY and PHU QUI complex commencing at 120400H for a period of about one (1) day.
- (3) Return to vicinity of hill 41 upon completion of 3rd Engineer reconnaissance mission.

d. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Submit situation reports on the hour to include all friendly positions, civic action taken, enemy resistance and obstacles encountered.
- (2) This is a slow and deliberate operation with maximum precaution against mines and booby traps.
- (3) A roster of participating personnel will be maintained by parent unit.
- (4) If an air strike is requested be prepared to mark with white phosphorus.

- (5) Submit preplanned artillery concentrations to this headquarters prior to 111000H.
- (6) TOD and BTOR - 120400H - 121800H
- (7) Be prepared to execute "Sparrow Hawk"
- (8) Area of Operations - (Annex A)
- (9) Check points - (Annex A)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Sufficient Class I to include salt and halizone tablets.
- b. Class II - Sufficient batteries to last two (2) days.
- c. Class V - Basic allowance
- d. Emergency evacuation - Use yellow smoke and use LZ control frequency.
- e. Sufficient 6 X 6 vehicles will be made available to move Company "F" (-) from present positions to vicinity hill 41, commencing 111600H. Vehicles for return movement from vicinity hill 41 will be available at 121700H.
- f. Emergency helicopter resupply - Upon request

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. AN/PRC-25's will be used on the Battalion Tactical Net and the Conduct of Fire Net by the artillery forward observers. All nets will be manned during the entire operation.
- b. Unit Brevity Code: CLAIM HOUSE/0123456789
- c. Call signs and frequencies:
- (1) DAO - Rosemont - 40.7
- (2) LZ Control - 49.8
- (3) 1/9 - Portrayal - 45.9
- (4) H. 2/4 Portrayal Hotel - 40.6

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) E, 2/3 - Pagefile Echo - 47.2

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. Harrison

G. L. HARRISON
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEX: A - Operation Overlay

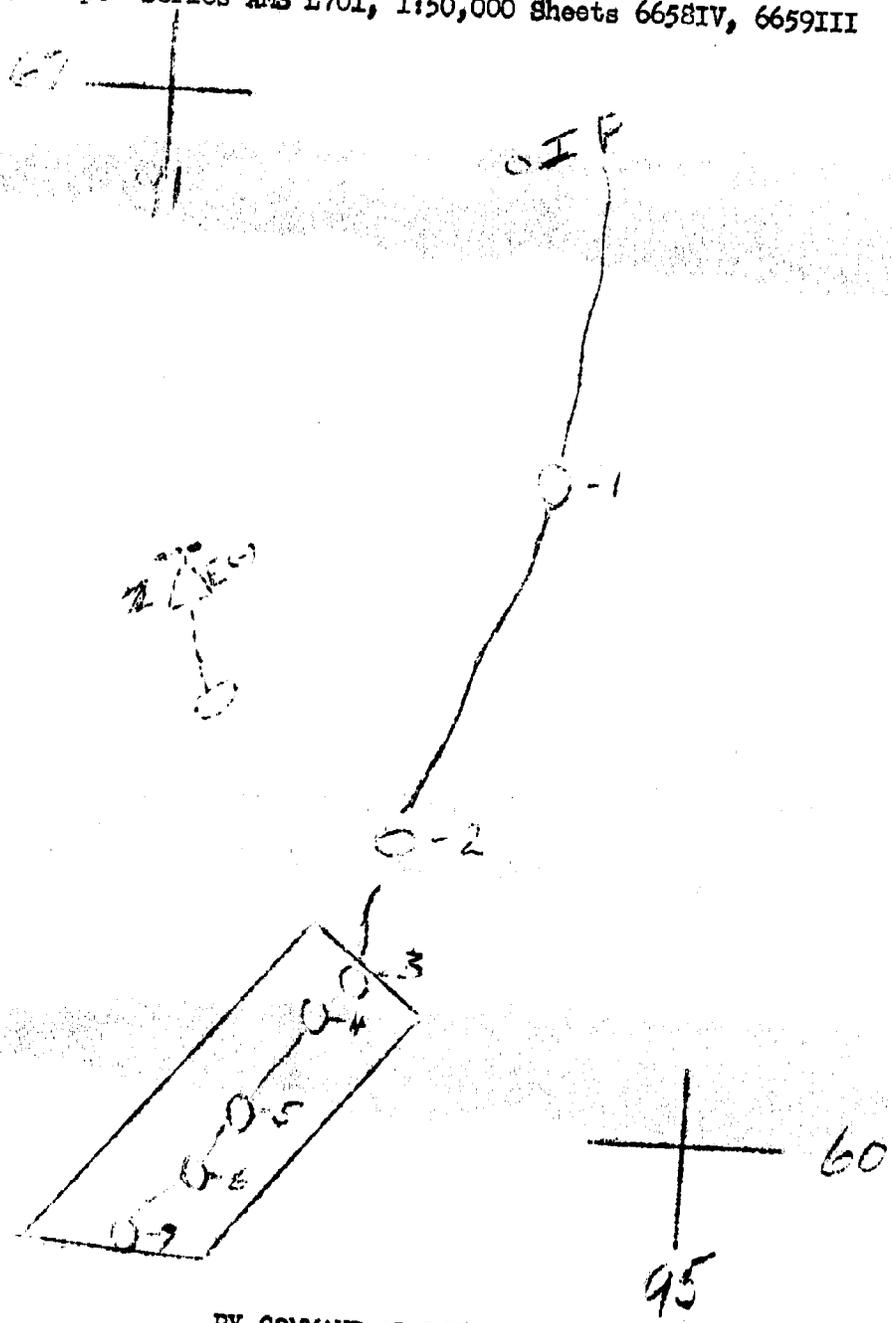
DISTRIBUTION

CO, 3d Marines	(5)
1st Bn, 9th Marines	(2)
1st Bn, 12th Marines	(2)
Co "E"	(2)
Co "F"	(3)
H&S Co	(1)
ALO	(1)
S-2	(1)
S-4	(1)
FSCC	(1)
Comm	(1)
3rd Engr Bn	(3)
File	(3)
Total	<u>(21)</u>

2d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, RVN
081500H May 1966

ANNEX A (Operation Overlay) to Operation
Order 12-66

Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS L701, 1:50,000 Sheets 6658IV, 6659III



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. Harrison

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: See basic order

2d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Da Nang, RVN
 121500H May 1966

Operation Order 13-66

Ref: (a) Map: Series L701, 1:50,000
 Sheet 6658IV

Time Zone: HOTEL

Task Organization

2d Battalion, 3d Marines

LtCol HORN

Co H (Rein) (-)

Capt THROCKMORTON

Co H

Interpreters

Dog Scout Teams, MP Bn

Scout Sniper Teams, Hdqtrs Co, 3d Marines

FO Team, "B" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Marines

FO Team, 1st Sect, 81mm Mortar Plt

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy forces. See current INTSUMS

b. Friendly forces

(1) Hieu Duc District forces to include; Popular Forces, Regional Forces, Combined Action Company and Political Action Team searches cordoned hamlet.

(2) Demolition/mine sweep squad accompanies District forces in conduct of search of cordoned hamlet.

(3) Attachments and detachments. See Task Organization

2. MISSION. The Second Battalion, Third Marines (-) in conjunction with Hieu Duc District forces effects a one (1) day search and destroy operation in Khuong My (2) and Khuong My (4), commencing at 140500H May 1966, to destroy enemy personnel, equipment and supplies.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) Company "H" will effect a cordon of the assigned hamlets prior to first light.
- (2) Hieu Duc District forces conduct a search and destroy operation within the assigned hamlet.
- (3) All inhabitants of the cordoned hamlet are assembled at a collection point to be identified and spoken to by the District Chief.

b. Co "H"

- (1) Effect a cordon of Khuong My (2) and Khuong My (4) hamlets by 140500H.
- (2) Be prepared to conduct search and destroy operations within the cordoned area.
- (3) Permit no one to leave the cordoned area.

c. Coordinating Instructions

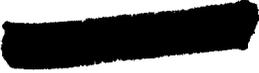
- (1) Operation Overlay (Annex A).
- (2) This is a slow and deliberate operation with maximum caution against mines and booby traps.
- (3) District forces will arrive at the cordoned area at 140615H vicinity AT 915693.
- (4) Employment of supporting arms outside the cordon will be coordinated by the cordon commander.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Sufficient Class I to include halizone and salt tablets to last one (1) day.
- b. Class V - Basic allowance.
- c. Emergency evacuation - Use yellow smoke to mark LZ and use LZ control frequency.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

- a. Call signs and frequencies



- (1) Hieu Duc District Headquarters - Antenna Whip - 50.0
- (2) Hotel Company - Page-Title - 50.0

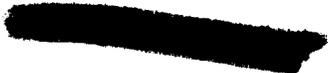
BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

ANNEX: A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION

CO, 3d Marines	(5)
Hieu Duc District	(2)
Company "E"	(1)
Company "F"	(1)
Company "G"	(1)
Company "H"	(2)
H&S Company	(1)
S-2	(1)
S-4	(1)
FSCC	(1)
CommO	(1)
ALO	(1)
File	(3)
Total	(21)

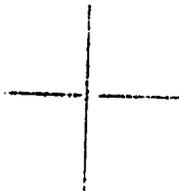
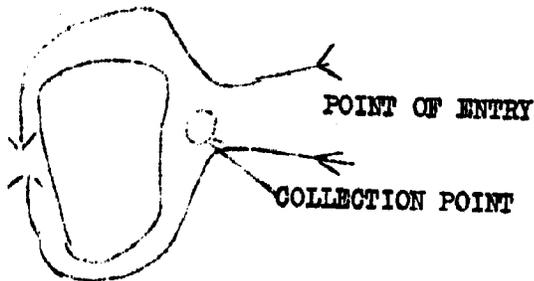
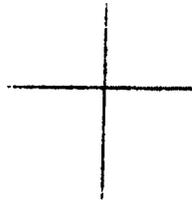


DECLASSIFIED

2d Battalion, 3d Marines
Da Nang, RVN
121500H May 1966

ANNEX A (Operations Overlay) to Operation Order 13-66 (14 May 1966)

Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS L701, 1:50,000
Sheet 6658IV



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. Harrison

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: See Basic Order

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically Declassified 6 June 66)

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines
Da Nang, RVN
281200H May 1966

Change No 2 to Operation Order 14-66 (County Fair 3-3)

Ref: None

Time Zone: HOTEL

1. Make the following pen changes to the basic Operation Order.
 - a. Paragraph 2, MISSION, change the times to read 300500H until 301800H.
 - b. Paragraph 3 a (1) change time to read 291800H.
 - c. Paragraph 3 a (2) change time to read 300500H.
 - d. Paragraph 3 a (3) change time to read 300600H.
 - e. Paragraph 3 b (1) change time to read 300500H.
 - f. Paragraph 3 d (1) change time to read 291800H.
 - g. Paragraph 3 d (2) change time to read 300630H.
 - h. Paragraph 5 a (2) change frequency to read - 48.8.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. Harrison

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically Declassified 6 June 66)

Encl #4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2d Battalion, 3d Marines
Da Nang, RVN
132030H May 1966


Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified 20 May 1966)

Change No 1 to Operation Order 14-66 (County Fair 4-2)

Ref: None

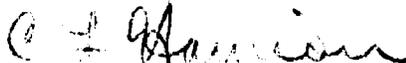
Time Zone: HOTEL

1. Make the following pen change to the basic operation order.

a. Renumber the operation order as follows:

Operation Order 14-66 (County Fair 3-3)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN



C. L. HARRISON
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer


Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified 20 May 1966)

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines
Da Nang, RVN
121700H May 1966

Operation Order 14-66 (County Fair ~~2~~³⁻³) w/ch 1 + 2

Ref: (a) Map: Da Nang, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV

Time Zone: HOTEL

Task Organization

2nd Bn, 3rd Marines (-)

LtCol HORN

Det, H&S Co (-)
Det, Serv Plt
Det, Med Plt
Det, Intel Sec
Det, ARVN Interpreters
Det, Psyc War Tm III MAF
ITT Tm, III MAF

Co E (-) (Rein)

Capt MULROONEY

Co E
FO Tm, "B" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar
FO Tm, 1st Sec, 81mm Mort Plt

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces: See current INTSUMS

b. Friendly Forces

(1) Artillery - D/S, 1st Bn, 12th Marines

(2) Air Support

(a) Sparrow Hawk - on call.

(b) CAS - on call.

(c) DAO - on call.

(3) Hieu Duc District Forces

Combined Action Company (-)
Det, Regional Force Company
Det, Political Action Tm, Hoi An
Det, National Police, Hieu Duc District
Det, Hqtrs Sect, Hieu Duc District
Mine Sweeping Sqd, "A" Co, 3rd Engr
Demolitions Sqd, "A" Co, 3rd Engr

- (4) Drum and Bugle Corps, 3rd Mar Div.
- (5) Cultural Drama Team, III MAF.
- (6) Hieu Duc District in conjunction with specified USMC forces conducts search and destroy operations in hamlet, effects census, identification check and psychological operations employing Political Action Team, Popular Forces, Regional Forces, ARVN forces, National Police and Intelligence Agents.
- (7) Det, U. S. Army Psychological Warfare Team assist Hieu Duc District forces in conducting psychological warfare operations.
- (8) Interrogator Translator Team assists District Forces in identification of hamlet populace and intelligence gathering.

c. Attachments and detachments. All attachments effective 161800H May.

2. MISSION. The 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines (-) in conjunction with Hieu Duc District Forces conducts a search and destroy type operation in Duyen Son (5) and Phuoc Ninh (2) commencing 170500H until 181300H while simultaneously reestablishing GVN influence in Duyen Son (5) and Phuoc Ninh (2).

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

- (1) Demolitions Squad and Mine Sweeping Squad, 3rd Engineers: prepositioned at Hieu Duc District Headquarters by ~~161800H~~ 291800H
- (2) At ³⁰⁰⁵⁰⁰ 170500H, one (1) rifle company surrounds Duyen Son (5) and Phuoc Ninh (2) hamlets to seal the hamlets.
- (3) At approximately ³⁰⁰⁶⁰⁰ 170600H, search and destroy forces move to hamlet, direct inhabitants to collection point and conducts search of the hamlet.
- (4) At collection point, district forces process inhabitants, inspect identification cards, conduct census, interrogate VCS and isolate VC and VCS in established POW compound. Medical detachment treats inhabitants. Psychological Warfare Team conducts a program to include introduction of GVN officials.

b. "E" Company (Rein)

- (1) At ^{300500H} ~~170500H~~, effect cordon of Duyen Son (5) and Phuoc Ninh (2) hamlets in accordance with Annex A (Operation Order).

- (2) Maintain sufficient forces to secure company positions.
- (3) Be prepared to protect the Duyen Son (5) and Phuoc Ninh (2) hamlets including the collection point with defensive fires.

c. "H" Company

- (1) Maintain a security patrol vicinity AT 910675, AT 929682, AT 939683 during the conduct of this operation (Annex A Operation Overlay).

d. Det. H&S Company (-)

- (1) Assemble material and required equipment to establish civilian collection point at Battalion CP by 161800H.
- (2) Move material, equipment, working party and Medical/Civil Affairs team to collection point by motor vehicle at 170600H; 300630H.
- (3) Assist District Forces to establish collection point (Annex A Operation Overlay).
- (4) Provide messing, medical and civil affairs operations consistent with the population density.
- (5) Establish a landing zone using marking panels (Annex A Operations Overlay).

e. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Annex A (Operation Overlay), Duyen Son (5) and Phuoc Ninh (2) hamlets including the collection point with defensive fires.
- (2) Rules of engagement apply.
- (3) No magazines or rounds chambered in the collection point.
- (4) Submit Situation Reports to this Headquarters every hour. Spot Reports as they occur.
- (5) The search of Duyen Son (5) and Phuoc Ninh (2) and the identification and processing of inhabitants remains the responsibility of Hieu Duc District Forces.
- (6) All Vietnamese attempting to leave or enter the hamlets will be apprehended and brought to Hieu Duc District Headquarters.
- (7) Children will remain with their parents during the entire operation. No one will be permitted to return to the hamlet.
- (8) No interpreters will be available for the cordon force. However loudspeakers employed by the District Forces will be used to direct the people.

(9) Establish a landing zone using marking panels (Annex A Operations Overlay).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Supply

- (1) Class I - to include halibone and salt tablets to last two (2) days. Sufficient rice and water to feed approximately five hundred (500) people five (5) meals.
- (2) Class II - Sufficient batteries to last two (2) days.
- (3) Class III - Sufficient fuel for two (2) field ranges.
- (4) Class IV
 - (a) Six (6) tents general purpose/with metal stakes.
 - (b) Four (4) lister bags.
 - (c) Six (6) fly tents.
 - (d) One (1) water trailer.
 - (e) Two (2) field ranges with burners and pumps.
 - (f) Two (2) ten (10) gallon pots with cover and ladels.
 - (g) 500 ft. concertina.
 - (h) 500 ft. barb wire.
 - (i) 30 metal stakes (six (6) ft).
 - (j) 5 rolls engineer tape.
 - (k) 6 sledge hammers.
 - (l) 4 tables and chairs (long).
 - (m) Special Service equipment - as available.
 - (n) Signs to read as follows in Vietnamese:
 - (1) Men
 - (2) Women and Children
 - (3) Medical Treatment
 - (4) Identification Passes Checked Here
 - (o) Vietnamese flags - as available.

b. Collection Point - Annex B (Collection Point).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. Call signs and frequencies
 - (1) 2nd Bn, 3rd Marines - Pagetitle 39.1
 - (2) "E" Company - Pagetitle "E" 47.2 48.8
 - (3) Hieu Duc District - Antenna Whip 25 - 50.0
- b. Radio silence until lifted by CO, Company "E".
- c. Command Posts
 - 2nd Bn, 3rd Marines - to be announced
 - Company "E" - to be announced
 - Hieu Duc District Forces - to be announced.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. Harrison

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES

- A - Operation Overlay
- B - Collection Point

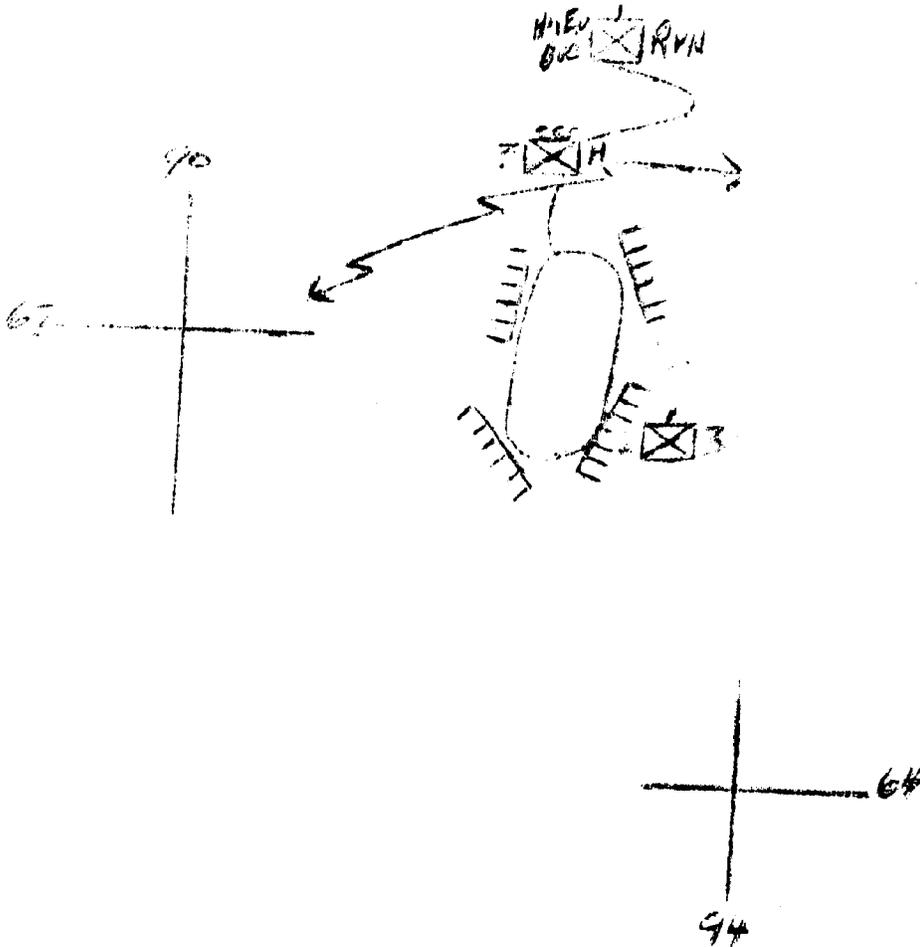
DISTRIBUTION

CG, III MAF	10
CG, 3d MarDiv	5
CO, 3d Mar	5
CO, 2nd Bn, 3d Mar	1
CO, 1st Bn, 12th Mar	2
CO, 1st Bn, 3d Mar	2
S-1	1
S-2	1
S-3	5
S-4	1
CommO	1
Co H	1
Co E	2
H&S Co	1
FSGC	1
File	<u>2</u>
Total	41

2d Battalion, 3d Marines
Da Nang, RVN
121500H May 1966

ANNEX A (Operations Overlay) to Operation Order 14-66 (17-18 May 1966)

Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS L701, 1:50,000
Sheet 6658IV



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

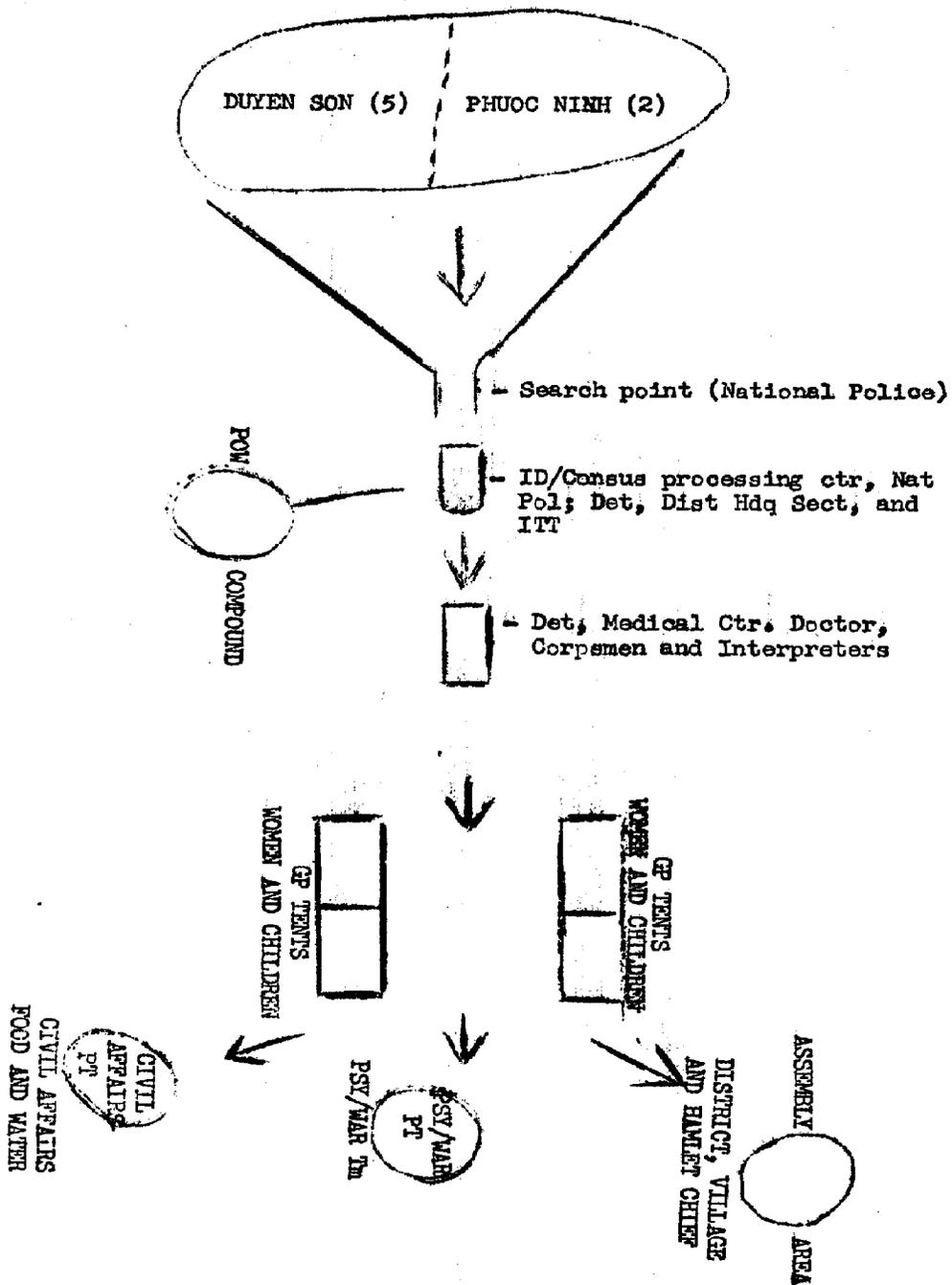
C. L. Harrison

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: See Basic Order

2nd Bn, 3d Mar
Da Nang, RVN

ANNEX B COLLECTION POINT To Operation Order 11-66



12

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

G. L. Harrison
 G. L. HARRISON
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: See Basic Order

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS TO BE GIVEN THE PEOPLE IN OPERATION COUNTY FAIR

1. ALL PEOPLE OF TUY LOAN (2) MUST CLEAR YOUR HAMLET AND ASSEMBLE WITH THE DISTRICT CHIEF IN THE "NEW LIFE" HAMLET. BE SURE TO HAVE YOUR I. D. CARD IN YOUR POSSESSION.
2. ALL PEOPLE WILL TAKE BEDDING, BOWLS AND CHOP STICKS TO EAT WITH. FOOD WILL BE PROVIDED TO EVERYONE. BE PREPARED TO BE AWAY FROM YOUR HOMES FOR TWO (2) DAYS.
3. YOUR HAMLET IS NOW SURROUNDED BY VIETNAMESE AND MARINE SOLDIERS. NO ONE WILL RUN OR ATTEMPT TO ESCAPE. ANYONE ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE OR ACTING IN A SUSPICIOUS MANNER WILL BRING DANGER UPON HIMSELF, HIS FAMILY, HIS FRIENDS AND WILL BE TREATED AS A VIET CONG.
4. THERE IS NO REASON TO BE ALARMED. THE VIETNAMESE SOLDIERS AND THE MARINES ARE TRYING TO FIND THE VIET CONG WHO SET THE MINE THAT KILLED AND INJURED FOUR (4) CHILDREN LAST WEEK. ANY INFORMATION OR HELP THAT YOU CAN GIVE TO FIND THESE V.C. WILL BE APPRECIATED. WE ALL WANT TO FIND THESE TREACHEROUS AND EVIL MEN AND PREVENT THIS FROM HAPPENING AGAIN.
5. YOUR HAMLET WILL BE GUARDED BY THE VIETNAMESE REGIONAL AND POPULAR FORCES. THEY WILL REMAIN IN THE HAMLET ALL DAY AND ALL NIGHT TO INSURE EVERYTHING IS KEPT IN ORDER.
6. AGAIN!! EVERYONE WILL LEAVE THE HAMLET IMMEDIATELY. NO EXCEPTIONS. ANY SPECIAL CONSIDERATION WILL BE PRESENTED TO THE DISTRICT CHIEF. ANYONE LEAVING THE AREA WITHOUT HIS APPROVAL WILL BE APPREHENDED AS A VIET CONG SUSPECT.

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 5-#1

DECLASSIFIED

BE SURE TO INFORM THE DISTRICT CHIEF OF ANY PERSON TOO SICK
OR OLD TO LEAVE THE HAMLET, ARRANGEMENTS CAN BE MADE TO
TAKE CARE OF HIM.

7. EVERYONE WILL CARRY OUT THESE ORDERS IMMEDIATELY. EVERY-
ONES COOPERATION IS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY TO PREVENT THE
V.C. FROM ESCAPING.

DECLASSIFIED

Thông cáo cùng toàn thể đồng-bào về cuộc hành-quân.

1. Toàn thể đồng bào vùng Thủy-Loan (2) hãy tập trung tại ấp Tân Sinh với sự Hiện Diện của Quận Trưởng. Xin lưu ý đồng bào là luôn luôn giữ thể căn cước trong người để bề kiểm soát.
2. Xin đồng bào nhớ đem theo nệm, chiếu, đồ ngũ và chén, bát, đũa để dùng trong 2 ngày. Chúng tôi sẽ phân phát thực phẩm cho mọi người, và xin đồng bào rời nhà đến khu tập-hợp trong 2 ngày.
3. Thôn ấp đồng bào hiện giờ quân đội Công Hòa và Thủy Quân Lục Chiến bao vây. Không một ai có thể tẩu thoát, sẽ rất nguy hiểm cho chính mình bạn, gia đình bạn và bạn bè bạn, và sẽ được đối xử như Việt Cộng. Đồng bào làm an lương thiện hay bình tĩnh, không sợ hãi hay tẩu thoát.
4. Không được một ai báo động hay làm huyên náo. Quân đội Việt Nam và đồng minh đang tấn công những tên Việt Cộng khát máu đã dắt mìn giết hại 1 em bé và làm bị thương nặng cho 3 em khác. Bất cứ đồng bào nào giúp đỡ hay di chuyển cho quân đội bất được Việt Cộng sẽ được trọng thưởng. Tất cả anh em chính là chúng tôi mang tên những tên Việt Cộng ác ôn và nhằm tránh những hậu quả đã mang của Việt Cộng gây ra cho đồng bào trong tương lai.
5. Kể từ giờ phút này thôn ấp của đồng bào được anh em Địa phương quân và Nghĩa quân canh gác cẩn mật họ sẽ ở lại trong thôn ấp của đồng bào ngay đến để mua sắm và tích trữ bất cứ những cái gì xét ra có hại cho tên ác nhân quốc gia theo như lệnh thưởng cấp.
6. Chúng tôi xin nhắc lại cùng toàn thể đồng bào một lần nữa là, ngay từ giờ phút này đồng bào phải rời khỏi thôn ấp của mình tỵ nạn khác. Không được viện một lý-do gì để ở lại trong thôn ấp. Bất cứ ai có điều gì khiếu nại sẽ được trình lên quân trưởng. Nếu ai rời khỏi vùng tạm trú sẽ được coi như Việt Cộng. Đại úy Quận Trưởng có danh sách những người già yếu và bệnh nặng không thể rời khỏi nhà ấp nhưng người này được ở lại và có đơn y tế săn sóc tử tế.
7. Ngay từ giờ phút này đồng bào phải tuân theo lệnh này. Đồng bào hãy hợp tác chặt chẽ với chúng tôi ngõ hầu ngăn chặn sự tẩu thoát của những phần tử bất-hạo.

Hết

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS TO BE GIVEN THE PEOPLE IN OPERATION COUNTY PAIR

1. ALL PEOPLE OF PHUOC NINH (2) AND DUyen SON (5) MUST CLEAR YOUR HAMLETS AND ASSEMBLE WITH THE DISTRICT CHIEF WEST OF YOUR HAMLETS. BE SURE TO HAVE YOUR I.D. CARD IN YOUR POSSESSION.
2. ALL PEOPLE WILL TAKE BOWLS AND CHOP STICKS TO EAT WITH. FOOD WILL BE PROVIDED TO EVERYONE. BE PREPARED TO BE AWAY FROM YOUR HOMES FOR THE ENTIRE DAY.
3. YOUR HAMLETS ARE NOW SURROUNDED BY VIETNAMESE AND MARINE SOLDIERS. NO ONE WILL RUN OR ATTEMPT TO ESCAPE. ANYONE ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE OR ACTING IN A SUSPICIOUS MANNER WILL BRING DANGER UPON HIMSELF, HIS FAMILY, HIS FRIENDS AND WILL BE TREATED AS A VIET CONG .
4. THERE IS NO REASON TO BE ALARMED. THE VIETNAMESE SOLDIERS AND MARINES ARE TRYING TO FIND THE VIET CONG WHO SET THE MINES THAT KILL AND INJURE OUR PEOPLE. ANY INFORMATION OR HELP THAT YOU CAN GIVE TO FIND THESE VIET CONG WILL BE APPRECIATED. WE ALL WANT TO FIND THESE TREACHEROUS AND EVIL MEN AND PREVENT THIS FROM HAPPENING AGAIN.
5. YOUR HAMLET WILL BE GUARDED BY THE VIETNAMESE REGIONAL AND POPULAR FORCES. THEY WILL REMAIN IN THE HAMLET ALL DAY TO INSURE THAT EVERYTHING IS KEPT IN ORDER.
6. AGAIN!!: EVERYONE WILL LEAVE THE HAMLET IMMEDIATELY. NO EXCEPTIONS. ANY SPECIAL CONSIDERATION WILL BE PRESENTED TO THE DISTRICT CHIEF. ANYONE LEAVING THE AREA WITHOUT HIS APPROVAL WILL BE APPREHENDED AS A VIET CONG SUSPECT.

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 6

DECLASSIFIED

On 8 May 1966 four (4) children from TUY LOAN (2) Hieu Duc District were injured by a booby trap set by the Viet Cong for USMC personnel as a result of this catastrophe where one (1) child died and the three (3) others were seriously injured the Hieu Duc District Chief, Captain HUYEN requested assistance from the Commanding Officer of the Second Battalion, Third Marines, Lieutenant Colonel HORN USMC from Anaheim, California.

Together they planned a operation in much the same manner as a County Fair. It was so called Operation County Fair. Plans were formulated, troops poised and orders issued. Hotel Company would encircle the Hamlet by 0500 and permit no one from moving out of the area. At 0600 Captain HUYEN alerted his forces which included the National Police, Regional Forces and Popular Forces, augmented with demolitions and mine sweeping personnel from the Third Marine Division. By 0630 he briefed his entire force and departed for the Hamlet. Concomitantly, a helicopter with a speaker flew over the Hamlet. Inside the helicopter a Lt. TUY attached to the Second Battalion, Third Marines spoke into a audio set instructing the inhabitants of TUY LOAN (2) Hamlet the exact nature of what was taking place. He instructed the people to evacuate their homes and move to a collection point established by the District and assisted by USMC forces they were told to take their bedding and eating utensils for this operation would last until the following afternoon. This is the exact content of his broadcast (see attached sheet).

As the district forces moved through the hamlet the people moved out according to plan. Houses were marked in such a manner to indicate that the initial search had taken place for that particular house. The local forces are then scheduled to return to this same hut and examine it and the surrounding area thoroughly for ammunition and weapon caches. Concomitantly, the personnel from the hamlet move to the collection point. Initially each individual is checked for identification papers and proper credentials. Questionable individuals are interrogated by district intelligence agents and USMC Interrogator/Translator team. Here they are separated. Those who are suspects or confirmed VC are moved to a barbed wire compound. The remainder fill out a simple census form and then file into the medical tent where they are examined and treated for various ailments. The more serious are transported by ambulance to the Vietnamese hospital in Da Nang.

Continuing through the collection point, the people are then fed rice, chicken soup and hot tea made by both hamlet volunteers assisted by Marines. This food will be served on a continuous basis until all have been fed.

Major General KYLE, the 3rd Marine Division Commander visited the collection point to see for himself the progress of the

Encl # 7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

In recent weeks there have been numerous incidents of Viet Cong activity in Phuoc Ninh (2) and Duyen Son (5) hamlets. This insurgent activity has included sniper fire and booby trap incidents, causing injuries to friendly Vietnamese and USMC personnel. As a result of these incidents the Hieu Duc District Chief, requested assistance from the Commanding Officer of Second Battalion, Third Marines, LtCol HORN USMC from Anaheim, California.

Together they planned this operation which is conducted in much the same manner as a County Fair. It is so called Operation County Fair. Plans were formulated, troops poised and orders issued. Echo Company would encircle the hamlets by 0500 and allow no one to move out of the area. At 0600 Captain HUYEN would have his forces alerted, these forces include the National Police, Regional and Popular forces augmented by demolitions and mine sweeping personnel from the Third Marine Division. He would have his entire force briefed by 0630 and then depart for the hamlets. Concomitantly, a helicopter will fly over the hamlets. Inside the helicopter, Lt TUY, attached to the Second Battalion, 3d Marines will speak into a helicopterborne audio set instructing the inhabitants of Phuoc Ninh (2) and Duyen Son (5) on the exact nature of what will take place. He will instruct them to evacuate their homes and move to a collection point established by the District assisted by USMC forces. They will be told to take their eating utensils for this operation would last until late afternoon. The exact contents of his broadcast is contained in the attached sheet.

As the district forces move through the hamlets the people will move according to plan. The houses in each hamlet are marked in such a manner to indicate that the initial search has taken place for each particular house. The local forces will then return later and examine the house and the surrounding area thoroughly for ammunition and weapon caches. Concomitantly, the people from the hamlets would move to the collection point. Initially each person is checked for identification papers and proper credentials. Questionable individuals are interrogated by district intelligence agents and a USMC Interrogator/Translator Team. Here they will be separated. Those who are suspected or confirmed VC will be moved to a barbed wire compound. The remainder fill out a simple census form and then file into the medical tent where they are examined and treated for various ailments. The more seriously ill are transported by ambulance to the Vietnamese hospital in Da Nang.

Continuing through the collection point, the people will then be fed rice, chicken soup, and hot tea will be made by hamlet volunteers assisted by Marines. This food is served on a continuous basis until all have been fed.

The operation went as planned. During the operation the Third Marine Division Commander, Major General KYLE visited the collection point to see for himself the progress of the operation. LtCol HORN

Encl #8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

operation. LtCol HORN briefed the general on the tactical situation. Capt HUYEN also briefed the general on the operation and the tactical and administrative deployment of his forces. He elaborated on the fine cooperation he had with LtCol HORN in pacifying the area.

As the people finished, eating the children ran to the volley ball courts and special services equipment made available to them. There they played volley ball and soccer in the same manner as any American child does.

The parents went to the tent shelters where they were protected from the sun.

During the afternoon, the USMC Psychological Warfare Team, the District, Village and Hamlet chief would all speak to the parents while the children played games.

The 3rd Marine Division Drum and Bugle Corps entertained everyone for approximately one (1) hour demonstrating the precision resulting from many hours of rehearsal.

At night, completely protected by USMC and District forces the hamlet residents sleep safely knowing they are well protected.

Simultaneously, the District Forces continue their search in the hamlet well into the night. Hopefully, VC hiding in tunnels and clandestine caves will become frightened and attempt to move out of the hamlet at night. Alert Marine forces will maintain continuing surveillance to insure no one moves out of Tuy Loan (2) under the cover of darkness.

At dawn the district forces withdraw. Marines will return to patrolling and aggressively pursuing the VC to apprehend or push them further from this hamlet.

LtCol HORN and Captain HUYEN both agree that this has been another of many successful operations to strengthen and reestablish the Government of Viet Nam.

F. J. KELLY
Capt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

briefed the General on the tactical situation. The District Chief also briefed the General on the tactical and administrative deployment of his forces. He elaborated on the fine cooperation he had from LtCol HORN in pacifying the area.

As the people finished eating, the children ran to the volley ball courts and special services equipment made available to them. There they played volley ball and soccer in the same manner as any American child would.

The parents went to the tent shelters where they were protected from the sun.

During the afternoon, the USMC Psychological Warfare Team, the District, Village and Hamlet chiefs would all speak to the parents while the children play games.

The Cultural Drama Team entertained everyone for approximately one (1) hour demonstrating the cultural aspects of American and Vietnamese traditions.

At night, completely protected by USMC and District forces the hamlet residents sleep safely knowing they are well protected by forces interested in their welfare.

The operation terminates when the captured Viet Cong and suspects are evacuated.

LtCol HORN and District Chief both agree that this has been another of many successful operations to strengthen and reestablish the government of Viet Nam.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 210-88 (REV. 8-66)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

[REDACTED] DA NANG (AT 953723)
 (Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3 SECTION,	
ORGANIZATION 2nd BATTALION, 3RD MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 018000H MAY 1966	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 020700H MAY 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S
0030		2		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0040		3		F-8 RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0045		4		F-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0122		5		E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0130		6		H-1A RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0155		7		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0200		8		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0205		9		H-2 AND H-1 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0230		10		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0		11		F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0310		12		G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0325		13		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0400		14		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,		S (REGT)
0410		15		E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0605		16		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0610		17		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0616		18		H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0618		19		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0640		20		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0705		21		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0720		22		H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AT 0700.		S (REGT)
0720		23		H-2 PLATOON AND H-2 ACTUAL LEAVING PRESENT POSITION FOR AT 893667.		S (REGT)
0730		24		E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0730		25		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0920		26		H COMPANY SIT REP: NEGATIVE CONTACT, H-1 PATROL: CHK PT #1 AT 883656, CK PT #2 AT 871655, CK PT #3 AT 879652 CK PT #4 AT 892661 IP AT 892661 H-2 MOVING TO AT878678, H-3 & 6 PRESENTLY AT AT893667.		
0921		27		F-7 PATROL RETURNED AT 0920.		S (REGT)
0950		28		MAIN PX AT DA NANG WILL NOT BE OPEN TODAY		S, E, F, G, H Co
1000		29		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1020		30		F-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1100		31		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: PATROLS IN GS AT9466-9467 FROM 020400-020630. GS AT9465-9466 FROM 011730-012030. ALL ACTION IN 94 ARE WEST OF ROAD.		S, E Co
1115		32		F-3 PATROL FOUND STEEL GATE ON TRAIL BOOBY BOOBY TRAPPED WITH G-4 TYPE EXPLOSIVES AFFIXED		S (REGT)

Encl #9

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-08 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
E-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
2nd BATTALION, 3rd MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
010001H MAY 1966	020700H MAY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL DA NANG (AT 953723)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN						
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops	S-Staff	F-File			
1130		33		TO STEEL POST ON WHICH GATE WAS ANCHORED AT AT898706, AT 010745H SAME PATROL FOUND PUNJI TRAPS ALONG TRAIL. TRAPS WERE COVERED AND CAMOUFLAGED. ONE HAD WIRE GOING INTO PIT IN GROUND. BOTH ITEMS WERE BLOWN, OTHER PUNJI PITS WERE DESTROYED. FRAGMENTS FROM GATE FLEW 50 YARDS UPON DETONATION.							
1155		34		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.						S (REGT)	
1200		35		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.						S (REGT)	
1205		36		H-2 PATROL FROM 0730-1630 IP AT878678, CK PT #1 AT885673, CK PT #2 AT894674, CK PT #3 AT897678, CK PT #4 AT882677, CK PT #5 AT 892674, RP AT878678.							S (REGT)
1215		37		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.							S (REGT)
1220		38		E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.							S (REGT)
1307		39		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AT 1100.							S, 1/9
1310		40		2/3 RELATED NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY.							S, 1/3
1357		41		2/3 NOTIFIED 1/3 OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR TAOR BOUNDARY.							S, 1/3
1400		42		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.							S (REGT)
1410		43		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.							S (REGT)
1515		44		1/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY: PATROL WITH CKPTS AT AT880725, AT871725, AT861722 FROM 2230-0430. AMBUSH AT AT846728 FROM 2030-0100.							S, G Co
1530		45		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT939688, AT930682, AT944692, AT944688 FROM 1900-0500.							S, H Co
1600		46		1/9 RELATES NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY TO 2/3; PATROLS IN GS AT9466, AT9566, AT9567 FROM 020400-020630.							S, H & E Co
1625		47		PATROL IN GS AT9466, AT9566 FROM 011730-012030. AMBUSH AT AT953679 FROM 020430-021000. LISTENING POST AT AT953665 FROM 012000-020600. LISTENING POST AT AT954666 FROM 012000-0500.							S (REGT)
1629		48		E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.							S (REGT)
				H-2 RETURNED TO PFB.							S, E Co
				SIERRA INFORMS THAT AT 020500H 2 PLATOONS'S OF PF'S WILL MOVE FROM PONTOON BRIDGE DOWN ROAD. TWO PLATOON'S OF RF'S WILL MOVE FROM SIERRA TO AT956684, AT951682, AT954673, AT960674 TO PROTECT BAMBOO CUTTERS.							

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-88 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION 2nd BATTALION, 3rd MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 010001H MAY 1966	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 020700H MAY 1966

DA NANG (AT 953723)
(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1630		49		F-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1710		50		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1730		51		H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1750		52		H COMPANY LEAVING FOR AT89767L.		S (REGT)
1830		53		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME		S (REGT)
1855		54		H COMPANY ENTERED CP. ALL HANDS PRESENT AND ACCOUNTED FOR.		S (REG)
2000		55		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
2005		56		F-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2100		57		E-4 AND G-4 DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2100		58		E-5 AND G-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2200		59		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
2230		60		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2305		61		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2330		62		E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2400		63		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0015		64		F-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0020		65		F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0030		66		F-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0100		67		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0130		68		E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0135		69		G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0150		70		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REG)
0155		71		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0205		72		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0230		73		F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0305		74		F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0400		75		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,		S (REGT)
0405		76		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0450		77		E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0500		78		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0555		79		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0600		80		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,		S (REGT)
0615		81		G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0640		82		E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0641		83		F-2 AND F-3 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP AT 0625		S (REGT)
0700		84		JOURNAL CLOSED		S

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-03 (REV. 9-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3 SECTION.	
ORGANIZATION 2nd BATTALION, 3rd MARINES	
OPENED (DPO, Month, year) 020700H MAY 1966	CLOSED (DPO, Month, year) 030700H MAY 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED		S
0701		2		E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0702		3		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0800		4		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0815		5		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1000		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1055		7		H-2 PATROL RETURNED CP.		S (REGT)
1130		8		E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1200		9		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1300		10		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1230		11		E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1250		12		G-1 & G-3 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1400		13		1/9 ACTIVITIES: PATROLS IN GS AT9465, AT9466, AT9467 FROM 021750-021850. AMBUSH AT AT950673 FROM 022020-030600. ALL EAST OF ROAD. H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1410		14		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1415		15		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT935688, AT935682, AT944692, AT944688 FROM 1900- 0500.		S
1500		16		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1600		17		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1700		18		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1800		19		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
2000		20		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
2012		21		H-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2030		22		H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2200		23		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2250		24		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2310		25		G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2315		26		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2320		27		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2400		28		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 210-03 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3 SECTION,	
ORGANIZATION 2nd BATTALION, 3rd MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 020700H MAY 1966	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 030700H MAY 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0030		30		H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0100		31		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0110		32		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0150		33		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-4 PATROL RETURNED CP.		S (REGT)
0210		34		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0225		35		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0245		36		G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0250		37		H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0255		38		H-1 & H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0315		39		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0400		40		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0405		41		E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0530		42		SLOWROLL -ALPHA DEPARTED FOR PHU BAI.		S
0600		43		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0601		44		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0615		45		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0625		46		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0628		47		SLOWROLL - ALPHA DEPARTED CK PT 7, F-1 DEPARTED CK PT 7 AT 0625, SLOWROLL ALPHA REACHED CK PT 13 AT 0640.		S
0633		48		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0638		49		F-1 (CONVOY) AT CK PT 13.		S
0645		50		H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0650		51		H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0651		52		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED AT 0633.		S (REGT)
0652		53		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED AT 0635.		S (REGT)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 210-88 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 SECTION.	
ORGANIZATION	
2nd BATTALION 3rd MARINES	
OPENED (DPO, Month, year)	CLOSED (DPO, Month, year)
030700H MAY 1966	040700H MAY 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED		S,
0705		2		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
		3	030720H	G-3 PATROL FOUND A BOOBY TRAP AT AT873710. THE BOOBY TRAP WAS A CHI-COM STEP ON TYPE. PRONGS WERE SEEN, BURIED ABOUT A FOOT DEEP. THE BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOW IN PLACE.		S (REGT)
0725		4		SLOW-ROLL-ALPHA WAS AT CK PT 17.		S,
0730		5		SLOW-ROLL-ALPHA WAS AT CK PT 6. H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0735		6		FOXTROT-1 WAS AT CK PT 17. (CONVOY)		S,
0750		7		H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP AT 0630.		S (REGT)
()		8		SLOW-ROLL-ALPHA WAS AT CK PT 15.		S,
0807		9		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1000		10		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
		11	031020H	HOTEL PATROL, PRIST SQUAD, SECOND PLTOON FOUND A ELECTRIALLY DETONATED CLAYMORE AT AT897674. IT HAD BEEN SET OFF BUT NO USMC INJURIES WERE SUSTAINED. THE PATROL ALSO FOUND THE CORD AND BATTERY USED TO DETONATE THE BOOBY TRAP. H-4 PATROL HAS SALVAGED PARTS OF HOME MADE CLAYMORE AND IS RETURNING TO CP. PARTS WERE FORWARDED FOR EVOLUTION.		S (REGT)
1050		12		FOXTROT-1 WAS AT CK PT 18 AT 1030, FOXTROT 3 WAS AT CK PT 20 AT 1035, FOXTROT-2 WAS AT CK PT 18 AT 1040, FOXTROT-3 WAS AT CK PT 4 AT 1041. (CONVOY) SLOW-ROLL-ALPHA WAS AT CK PT 2 AT 1054. FOXTROT-2 WAS AT CK PT 2 AT 1054.		S (REGT)
1115		12		SLOW-ROLL-ALPHA WAS AT CK PT 8 AND FOXTROT WAS AT CK PT 16.		S,
1125		13		SLOW-ROLL-ALPHA RECHED ITS DESTINATION.		S,
1200		14		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1210		15		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1215		16		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AT 1200.		S (REGT)
1235		17		E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1320		18		THRID PLTOON GOLF Co. WAS AT AT884712.		S (REGT)
1330		19		ALL REQUEST FOR ENGINEERS MUST GO THROUGH CROWD.		S (REGT)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-83 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3 SECTION,	
ORGANIZATION 2nd BATTALION 3rd MARINES	
OPENED (DFG, Month, year) 030700H MAY 1966	CLOSED (DFG, Month, year) 040700H MAY 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops
1405		20		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1420		21		FOXTROT-1 WAS AT CK PT 11. (CONVOY)		S,
1440		22		FOXTROT-1 WAS AT CK PT 8 AT 1430, FOXTROT 2 WAS AT CK PT 8 AT 1433, FOXTROT-3 WAS AT CK PT 11 AT 1434.		S,
1445		23		FOXTROT-1 WAS AT CK PT 16. (CONVOY)		S,
1500		24		FOXTROT-1 WAS AT CK PT 2. (CONVOY)		S,
1505		25		FOXTROT-3 WAS AT CK PT 16. (CONVOY)		S,
1520		26		FOXTROT-1 WAS AT CK PT 18. (CONVOY)		S,
1535		27		FOXTROT-1 WAS ST CK PT 4. (CONVOY)		S,
0		28		H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1600		29		SLOW-ROLL-ALPHA WAS AT CK PT 14. FOXTROT 3 WAS AT CK PT 20. FOXTROT-2 WAS AT CK PT 20.		S,
1601		30		1/9 RELATES NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY: PATROL WITH TWO CK PTS AT AT864725 AND AT869729 FROM 2000-0230. AMBUSH AT AT855728 FROM 2215-0515. SIERRA RELATES NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY: AMBUSHES AT AT938686, AT906691, AT900685 FROM 1900-0500.		MAP & G Co.
1610		31		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		MAP & H Co.
1625		32		FOXTROT-1 WAS AT CK PT 3. (CONVOY)		S (REGT)
1655		33		1/9 NIGHT ACATIVITIES WERE RELATED TO SEIRRA & E Co.		S,
1700		34		SLOW-ROLL-ALPHA WAS AT CK PT 12.		S & MAP
1710		35		FOXTROT-1 WAS AT CK PT 15.		S,
1712		36		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S,
1715		37		FOXTROT-2 WAS AT CK PT 1.		S (REGT)
1720		38		FOXTROT-2 WAS AT CK PT 15.		S,
1735		39		WPA ON SLOW-ROLL-ALPHA 1840.		S,
1750		40		H-7 PATROL RELOCATED AT AT937637.		S (REGT)
1755		41		SLOW-ROLL-ALPHA WAS AT CK PT 13 & FOXTROT 1 WAS AT CK PT 19.		S,
1800		42		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1805		43		SLOW-ROLL-ALPHA & FOXTROT-1 CHECKED OFF NET.		S,
2000		44		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
2015		45		H-7 DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2130		46		H-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-88 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3 SECTION,	
ORGANIZATION 2nd BATTALION 3rd MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 030700H MAY 1966	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 040700H MAY 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2145		47		E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2200		48		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
2215		49		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2230		50		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2240		51		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2345		52		G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2350		53		E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2355		54		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2400		55		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0005		56		E-8 DEPARTED CP. (PATROL)		S (REGT)
0115		57		H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0125		58		H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0140		59		E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0145		60		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0200		61		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0205		62		E-5 PATROL REPORTS ALOT OF MOVEMENT AT AT924655 BEFORE THEY MOVED INTO THE AREA.	S,	
0210		63		H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0220		64		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0230		65		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0231		66		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0300		67		G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0335		68		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0400		69		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0415		70		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0455		71		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0515		72		H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0600		73		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0645		74		K-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0650		75		G-1 & G-3 PATROLES DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0655		76		Foxtrot Co. was put on two hour alert.		S (REGT)
0659		77		JOURNAL CLOSED.		S (REGT)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-66 (REV. 6-66)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION 2nd BATTALION, 3rd MARINES	
OPENED (DFO, Month, year) 040900MAY 1966	CLOSED (DFO, Month, year) 050700H MAY 1966

[REDACTED] DA NANG (AT 953723)
 (Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED		S (REGT)
0701		2		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0706		3		H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0710		4		E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0735		5		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0800		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0900		7		H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1000		8		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1005		9		E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1005		10		2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY.		S, 1/9
1115		11		2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY.		S, 1/3
1130		12		H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AT 1110		S (REGT)
1140		13		E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1200		14		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1215		15		1/9 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY: ALL EAST OF ROAD. PATROLING GS AT9467, AT9466 FROM 0330-0700. GS AT9465, AT9566 FROM 1800-2130.		S, H Co
1220		16		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1230		17		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1315		18		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
LATE ENTRY		19		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP AT 1130		S (REGT)
10		20		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1435		21		H-6 DEPARTED CP. SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT938688, AT944687, AT946692 FROM 1900-0600.		S (REGT) S, H Co
1605		22		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1625		23		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1800		24		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1805		25		1/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY: PATROL WITH GK PPS AT AT869721, AT871723 FROM 1930-0030.		S, G
1830		26		H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1915		27		CAC ACTIVITIES: AMBUSH AT AT943703 FROM 1930-2230.		S, H Co
2000		28		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 6-59)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 040700H MAY 1966	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 050700H MAY 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2020		29		H-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2100		30		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1915		31		E-7 AMBUSH AT AT932631 FROM 2400-0500.		S (REGT)
2130		32		H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2130		33		E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2145		34		F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2200		35		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
2200		36		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2205		37		G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2230		38		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
30		39		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2340		40		E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2400		41		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2400		42		E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0030		43		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0045		44		H-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0050		45		F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0100		46		H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0140		47		H-1 AND H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0200		48		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0205		49		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0225		50		F-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0245		51		G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0250		52		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0310		53		E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0330		54		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0400		55		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REG)
0430		56		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0500		57		E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0530		58		F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0600		59		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATIONS A, E, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-5 PATROL DEPARTED.		S (REGT)
0640		60		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0630		61		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0700		62		SIT REP: ALL SECURE. JOURNAL CLOSED.		S

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-88 (REV. 8-66)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNJT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
OPENED (DDO, Month, year)	CLOSED (DDO, Month, year)
050700H MAY 1966	060700H MAY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL DA NANG (AT 953723)
 (Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S
0705		2		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0733		3		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0830		4		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0900		5	050730H	"E" COMPANY SQUAD PATROL DISCOVERED MAN IN VILLAGE WHO THEY HAD NOT RECOGNIZED IN THEIR FREQUENT PATROLS THROUGH VILLAGE. VCS NAMED DANG CHAY BORN IN 1951. HE CLAIMS HE LIVES IN DUYEN SON (5). FOUND AT AT 928672. INDIVIDUAL TAKEN TO HIEU DUC DISTRICT HEAD QUARTERS.		S (REGT)
0940		6	050815H	H COMPANY REPORTS FOUR VIETNAMESE CHILDREN ACCIDENTALLY TRIPPED WIRE WHICH WAS CONNECTED TO A M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A TRIP TYPE BOOBY TRAP IN RICE PADDY AT AT924696. ALL FOUR CHILDREN WERE WOUNDED. CHILDREN MED EVACED BY USMC HELICOPTER. COMMANDING OFFICER THROUGH AN INTERPRETER DISCUSSED INCIDENT WITH LOCAL PEOPLE. LOCAL PEOPLE UNDERSTOOD THAT BOOBY TRAP WAS PLACED BY VC.		S (REGT)
1000		7		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
11205		8		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED AND H-6 PATROL DEPARTED		S (REGT)
1155		9		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1200		10		F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1220		11		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AND E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1325		12		1/9 RELATES ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY TO 2/3: PATROLLING GS AT9466, AT9467, AT9468 FROM 0400-1000.		S, H & E Co
1400		13		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1450		14		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
	1500	15		2/3 RELATED NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY TO 1/3.		S, (1/3
1515		16		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT94685, AT94688, AT94692 FROM 1900-0500.		S, E & H Co
1530		17		1/3 NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY: AMBUSH AT AT860726 FROM 2100-0230.		S, G Co
1555		18		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP AND H-4 RETURNED TO CP		S (REGT)
1600		19		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT, G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1650		20		E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1730		21		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-88 (REV. 8-86)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

C O N F I D E N T I A L DA NANG (AT953723)
 (Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION 2nd BATTALION, 3rd MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 050700H MAY 1966	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 060700H MAY 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops
1830		22		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1845		23		2/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTAL TAOR BOUNDARY RELAYED TO 1/9		S, 1/9
1930		24		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2000		25		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
2000		26		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP. F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2010		27		H-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2100		28		E-4 AND G-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP. E-7 PATROL MOVED TO AT93634.		S (REGT)
2100		29		H07 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2155		30		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
2205		31		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2210		32		G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2230		33		F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2300		34		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2330		35		E-5 AND E-7 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2400		36		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0045		37		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0100		38		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0100		39		H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0200		40		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0215		41		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0230		42		H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0235		43		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0300		44		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0315		45		H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0335		46		F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0400		47		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0410		48		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0430		49		F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0545		50		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0600		51		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0630		52		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0645		53		H-2 AND H-3 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0655		54		E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0700		55		JOURNAL CLOSED.		S

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-88 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION 2nd BATTALION, 3rd MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 060700H MAY 1966	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 070700H MAY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL DA NANG (AP953723)
 (Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED	S (REGT)	
0705		2		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
0720		3		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
0730		4		1/9 ACTIVITIES: NONE WEST OF GRID LINE 95.	S	
0800		5		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S (REGT)	
0900		6		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
1000		7		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S (REGT)	
1015		8		2/3 ACTIVITIES RELATED TO 1/9 NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY.	S (REGT), 1/9	
1020		9		2/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY RELATED TO 1/3	S, 1/3	
1130		10		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
1140		11	061010H	G-3 PATROL MEMBER WALKED IN HOUSE AND DETONATION OCCURRED WOUNDING ONE USMC, USMC MEMBER STEPPED ON BOARD INSIDE BURNT HOUSE. TYPE OF BOOBY TRAP UNKNOWN, MED EVAC EFFECTED, SEARCHED AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS, WIA RETURNED FROM G MED TO BN CP AT 1600H.	S (REGT)	
1200		12		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S (REGT)	
1215		13		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
1315		14		H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP. H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
1400		15		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
1405		16		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
1415		17		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT941688, AT945692, AT944688 FROM 1900-0600.	S, E, H Co	
1600		18		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S (REGT)	
1620		19		E-2 AND E-3 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
1625		20		1/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY: AMBUSH AT AT947727 FROM 2000-0200. PATROL WITH CK PT AT AT869727 FROM 2000-0115.	S (REGT), G Co	
1715		21		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
1800		22		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S (REGT)	
1830		23		H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
1930		24		G-6 PATROL RETURNED/DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
2000		25		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
2030		26		H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
2045		27		H-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 210-08 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION 2nd BATTALION, 3rd MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 060700H MAY 1966	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 070700H MAY 1966

confidential DA NANG (AT953723)
 (Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2125		28		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP. H-1 PATROL CANCELLED.	S (REGT)	
2200		29		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
		30	062059H	H-5 PATROL POINT MAN TRIPPED WIRE TO M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP. NO WIA SUSTAINED FROM M-26 BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE. AREA SEARCHED AND PATROL DISCOVERED ELECTRICALLY RIGGED SHAPE CHARGED MINE. AMBUSH SET UP FOR REMAINDER OF NIGHT. IN MORNING DISARMED SHAPE CHARGE AND BROUGHT TO BN CP. EOD DESTROYED SHAPE CHARGE. AMBUSH HAD NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S (REGT)	
2300		32		G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
2330		33		E-6 AND E-7 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
2400		34		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S (REGT)	
0005		35	062330H	LP FROM H COMPANY SPOTTED TWO MEN CARRYING RIFLES AT AT934685. ADDITIONAL NOISES HEARD IN VICINITY. LP FIRED APPROXIMATELY 25 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS. ALERTED ALL ADJACENT UNITS.	S (REGT)	
0020		36		F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
0025		37		H-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
0055		38		H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
0100		39		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
0145		40	071115H	MEMBER OF CAC SUFFERING FROM DIARRHEA WENT TO FOUR HOLE VICINITY OF CAC HEADQUARTERS (AT944697) AND RECEIVED ONE ROUND INCOMING SMALL ARMS FIRE HITTING MAN IN REAR OF LEG-NOT SERIOUS. CAC ALERTED AND MAN MOVED TO BN CP TO BE EXAMINED BY BN SURGEON.	S (REGT)	
0205		41		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
0210		42		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S (REGT)	
0230		43		E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
0245		44		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
0255		45		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
0330		46		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
0355		47		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
0400		48		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S (REGT)	
0410		49		E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
0530		50		F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
0550		51		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S (REGT)	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 210-88 (REV. 8-58)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
2nd BATTALION, 3rd MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
060700H M AY 1966	070700H MAY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL DA NANG (AT 953723)
 (Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops
0600		52		F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (RNGT)
0637		53		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (RNGT)
0645		54		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.%		S (RNGT)
0700		55		JOURNAL CLOSED.		S

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-68 (REV. 6-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
070700H MAY 1966	080700H MAY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL DA NANG (AF 953723)
(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S
LATE ENTRY		2		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AT 0630.		S (REGPT)
LATE ENTRY		3		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP AT 0530.		S (REGPT)
0720		4		E-2 ROAD BLOCK DEPARTED CP.		S (REGPT)
0730		5		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGPT)
0800		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGPT)
0720		7		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGPT)
0800		8		G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGPT)
0920		9		H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGPT)
1000		10		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGPT)
1145		11		1/9 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY: PATROLLING GS AT9467, AT9567, AT9568, AT9669 FROM 1700-2300. PATROLLING GS AT9466, AT9465, AT9466 FROM 0800-2300.		S, E, H Company
1200		12		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGPT)
	1205	13		2/3 RELAYED TO 1/3 ALL ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY.		S, 1/3
1225		14		E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGPT)
1240		15		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGPT)
1300		16		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGPT)
1305		17		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGPT)
1320		18		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGPT)
1405		19		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGPT)
1415		20		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGPT)
	1450	21		2/3 RELAYED ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY TO 1/9.		S, 1/9
1500		22		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT941688, AT945692, AT944688 FROM 1900-0600.		S, E, H Company
1600		23		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGPT)
1615		24		1/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY: PATROL WITH CK PF AT AT859224, FROM 2200-0500.		S, G Company
1715		25		H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGPT)
1800		26		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGPT)
1830		27		E-2 ROAD BLOCK RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGPT)
1920		28		SIERRA INFORMS 2/3 THAT 35 PF'S STAYING AT AT939703 ALL NIGHT.		S
1940		29		H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGPT)
2000		30		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGPT)
2020		31		E-1, H-6, H-7 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S (REGPT)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-88 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL (# 953783)
 (Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
2ND BATTALION, 3RD MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
070700H MAY 1966	080700H MAY 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops
2100		32		G-6 AND H-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2130		33		H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2200		34		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2230		35		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2300		36		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2300		37		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2325		38		F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2345		39		H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2400		40		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0015		41		H-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0030		42		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0050		43		H-4 AND H07 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0100		44		H-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0120		45		H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0200		46		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0205		47		H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0215		48		H-1 AND H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0245		49		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0250		50		G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0310		51		F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0340		52		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0341		53		H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0400		54		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0415		55		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0455		56		H-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0550		57		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0610		58		H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0635		59		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0645		60		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP. H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0700		61		JOURNAL CLOSED.		S

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-88 (REV. 8-66)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL DA NANG (AT 953723)
 (Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
OPENED (DFO, Month, year)	CLOSED (DFO, Month, year)
080700H MAY 1966	090700H MAY 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S
0705		2		E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0715		3		E-2 ROAD BLOCK DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0725		4	080700H	G-1 PATROL DISCOVERED BOOBY TRAP AT AT894704 IT WAS AN M-26 TRIP TYPE. GRENADE PLACED IN TIN CAN AND TRIP STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL. GRENADE BLOWN IN PLACE. SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S (REGT)
0725		5	080700H	G-1 PATROL DISCOVERED BOOBY TRAP AT AT894704 IT WAS AN M-26 TRIP TYPE. GRENADE WAS PLACED IN A TINE CAN AND TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL. PATROL BLEW GRENADE IN PLACE BY USE OF A GRIPPLING HOOK.		(S REGT)
0800		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0840		75		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0917		8		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1000		9		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1040		10		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1045	1045	11		2/3 RELAYED ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY TO 1/9.		S, 1/9
	1046	12		2/3 RELAYED ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY TO 1/3.		S, 1/3
	1046	12				
1120		13		E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1200		14		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1355		15		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1350		16		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1420		17		sit rep; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1445		18		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1500		19		1/3 ACTIVITIES RELAYED TO 2/3: AMBUSH AT AT843731 FROM 2000-0130. PATROL WITH CK PT AT AT869732 FROM 2330-0130.		S, G Company
1505		20		1/9 INFORMS OF NO ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY.		S,
1515		21		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1610		22		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1630		23		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT944688, AT945692, AT938688, AT939702 FROM 1900-0500		S, H Company
1640		24		2/3 INFORMED REGIMENT, "H" COMPANY, AND SIERRA OF CAC PATROL WITH IP AT AT946698, CK PTS AT AT942704, AT935706, AT930705 FROM 2400-0600.		S, "H" co., S

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 210-03 (REV. 8-66)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL DA NANG (AT 953723)
 (Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
080700H MAY 1966	090700H MAY 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1735		25		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1900		26		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1810		27		E-2 ROAD BLOCK RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1925		28		F-3 PATROL CANCELLED.		S (REGT)
1930		29		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
2000		30		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-6 AND H09 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2027		31		H-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2105		32		E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2155		33		H-7 AND G-4 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2200		34		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
2225		35		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2310		36		E-6 AND F-1 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2340		37		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2345		38	082312H	two INCOMING 105 ROUNDS LANDED VICINITY AT919671, A 920663. CHECKED FRIENDLY ARTILLERY UNITS. NEGATIVE RESULTS. HELD TARGET ANALYSIS AT FIRST LIGHT.		S (REGT)
2355		39		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
2400		40		SIT REP E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0030		41		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0045		42		H-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0115		43		H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0130		44		E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0145		45		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0200		46		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0210		47		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0220		48	090130H	ONE INCOMING ARTILLERY BOUND AT AT931665 APPEARED TO BE 105mm CHECKED WITH FRIENDLY ARTILLERY UNITS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S (REGT)
0250		49		G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0320		50		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0412		51		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0425		52		E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0430		53		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
05000		54		F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0505		55		"H" CO. DEPARTED CP TO EFFECT GORDON OF TON LOAN (2).		S (REGT)
0540		56		"H" COMPANY IN POSITION.		S (REGT)

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 210-88 (REV. 6-68)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
2nd BATTALION, 3d MMRINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
080700H MAY 1966	090700H MAY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops	S-Staff
0545		57		F-2 RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)	
0600		58		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)	
0635		59		F-2 AND G-1 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)	
0700		60		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP. JOURNAL CLOSED.		S (REGT)	S

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-88 (REV. 8-86)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
2nd BATTALION, 73d MARINES	
OPENED (DPO, Month, year)	CLOSED (DPO, Month, year)
090700H MAY 1966	090700H MAY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL DA NANG (AT 953723)
(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S
0703		2		E-1 ROAD BLOCK SET IN.		S (REPT)
0705		3		CAC PLATOON, SQUIRE 6 AND 3 ARRIVED COUNTY FAIR AT 0630.		S (REPT)
0800		4		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REPT)
0930		5	090915H	3rd MARDIV CG WILL BE LATE ARRIVE BETWEEN 1000-1030.		S
1000		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REPT)
0		7		REGIMENTAL CO ARRIVED AT COUNTY FAIR.		S
1100		8		F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REPT)
1105		9		3RD MARDIV CG DEPARTED COUNTY FAIR.		S (REPT)
		10	091005H	"W" BTRY LOCATED ADJACENT TO "E" COMPANY ON HILL 41 RECEIVED SIX ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FROM AT929664. FROM MIYEN SON (5). "E" CO. DIVERTED E-2 PATROL TO SEA CH AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S (REPT)
		11		E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REPT)
1130		12		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REPT)
1205		13		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REPT)
1215	1335	14		2/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY RELAYED TO 1/9.		S, 1/9
1340	1345	15		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REPT)
		16		2/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY RELAYED TO 1/3.		S, 1/3
1350		17		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REPT)
1405		18		PATROL WITH EP AT AT888725, GK PTS AT AT892715, AT888706, AT887715 FROM 1400-1700. FROM 1400-1700.		S (REPT)
1405		19		G-3A DEPARTED AT 1400. 1/9 PATROLLING GS AT9464, AT9465, AT9466 FROM 1800-2030; ALL OTHER ACTIVITIES EAST OF GRID LINE 95.		S, E Company
1530		20		G-3A RETURNED TO CP.		S (REPT)
1535		21		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REPT)
1537		22		SIERRA INFORMS 2/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES DUE TO OPERATION COUNTY FAIR.		S
1600		23		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. SIT REP: FROM COUNTY FAIR; DIVISION BAND PLAYED ONE HOUR-ENTHUSIASTICALLY RECEIVED, DISTRICT CHIEF SHOKE APPROXIMATELY ONE HOUR.		S (REPT)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-63 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
090700H MAY 1966	100700H MAY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				CONTINUED FEEDING APPROXIMATELY 600 PEOPLE SHOVE 6 AND NETTLE RUSH 6 VISITED AREA, TWO HOUR PSY/WARFARE TEAM FILM SCHEDULED FOR TONIGHT, ARMY PSY WARFARE TEAM EXPLAINED SITUATION TO VILLAGERS, NO PROBLEMS, NO DIFFICULTY ENCOUNTERED.		
1605		24		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1715		25		CHANGES TO G-4 AND G-6 PATROLS: G-4 FROM 2300-0400 IP AT AT905718, CK PTS AT AT896706, AT891708. G-6 FROM 2100-0200 IP AT AT889726, CK PTS AT AT887712, AT885717.		S (REGT)
1800		26		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1815		27		1/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY: PATROL WITH CK PT AT AT844726 FROM 0015-0600.		S, G Company
1900		28		H-3 PATROL WILL RUN TONIGHT FROM 0230-0630 H-5 AND H-6 FOR TOMORROW WIDL RUN.		S (REGT)
2000		29		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
2150		30		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2200		31		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT, E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2230		32		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2 00		33		G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2355		34		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0005		35		E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0145		36		E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0150		37		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0200		38		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0210		39	100130H	G-4 PATROL TRIPPED BOOB TRAP OF UNKNOWN TYPE AT AT892707. EXPLOSION OCCURRED BETWEEN POINT MAN AND SECOND MAN. TOO DARK TO DETERMINE TYPE OF MINE. SCOUT DOG WITH PATROL SIGNALLED ALERT. PATROL INSTRUCTED TO SET IN AMBUSH AND AWAIT FOR POSSIBLE VC MOVEMENT IN AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S (REGT)
0220		40		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0235		41		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0315		42		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0325		43		F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0400		44		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 210-85 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
090700H MAY 1966	100700H MAY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL, DA NANG (AP 953723)
 (Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0345		45		G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGG)
0435		46		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
LATE ENTRY		47		E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AT 0350.		S (REGT)
0600		48		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0605		49		G-5 RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0625		50		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0635		51		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0650		52		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP AT 0630.		S (REGT)
0700		53		JOURNAL CLOSED.		S

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 210-85 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL DA NANG (AT 953723)
 (Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
2nd BATTALION, 3rd MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
100700H MAY 1966	110700H MAY 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S (REGPT)
0710		2		G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGPT)
0800		3		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SIT ATION SAME,		S (REGPT)
10000		4		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGPT)
1115		5		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED AND E-2 PATROL RE- TURNED TO CP.		S (REGPT)
1130		6		H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP AT 1045		S (REGPT)
1140		7		1/9 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY PATROLLING GS AT9465, AT9565, AT9566 FROM 2100-0600. GS AT9467, AT9567, AT9568 FROM 1930-0900. LP AT AT949678 FROM 21-0600.		S, E & H Co
1200		8		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGPT)
1205		9		E-1 ROAD BLOCK DEPARTED AS SCHEDULED.		S (REGPT)
1215		10		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGPT)
1230	1230	11		H-1 ROAD BLOCK DEPARTED AT 0700.		S (REGPT)
	1240	12		2/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY RELAYED TO 1/9.		S, 1/9
		13		2/3 RELAYES TO 1/3 NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 METERS OF MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY.		S, 1/3
1300		14		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGPT)
1330		15		G-3 PATROL RUNNING CHECK POINTS BACKWARDS FROM CK PT #7 TO CK PT #1.		S (REGPT)
1405		16		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGPT)
1410		17		H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP DUE TO LACK OF COMMUNICATIONS.		S (REGPT)
1510		18		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGPT)
1520		19		E-8 PATROL CANCELLED.		S (REGPT)
1530		20		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CPL		S (REGPT)
1510		21	101510H	G-3 PATROL MEMBER TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP. ONE USMC WIA. PATROL COULD FIND NO EVIDENCE OF BOOBY TRAP (NO HOLES, STICKS OR ANYTHING ELSE). MED EVAC AFFECTED. SEARCHED AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S (REGPT)
1600		22		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGPT)
1610		23		E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S (REGPT)
1620		24		1/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY: AMBUSH AT AT874724 FROM 1945-0230. PATROL WITH CK PTS AT AT860729, AT869726 FROM 1945-0100.		S, G Company
1625		25	101615H	G-3 PATROL TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP AT AT871709 BOOBY TRAP WAS M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH VINE SPANNING ACROSS TRAIL AS TRIP WIDE. GRENADE		S (REGPT)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-93 (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
2nd BATTALION, 3rd MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
100700H MAY 1966	110700H MAY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops
				<p>WAS APPARENTLY FAULTY AS IT ONLY BURNED AND DID NOT EXPLODE. ONE MARINE WAS BURNED NOT REQUIRING MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA FOR ADDITIONAL BOOBY TRAPS AND PEOPLE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.</p>		
1800		26		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1930		27		H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
2000		28		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
2025		29		H-9 AND H-7 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
55		30		F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2200		31		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2230		32		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2300		33		F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP, G-4 DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2150	LATE ENTRY	34		CAC PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2315		35		H-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2330		36		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2345		37		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
2400		38		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT, CAC PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0115		39		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0200		40		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT, E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0220		41		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0230		42		E-5 PATROL RETURNED AND H-1 PATROL DEPARTED		S (REGT)
400		43		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT, G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0405		44	110300H	H-1 PATROL DISCOVERED BOOBY TRAP GRENADE SEEMED TO BE OLD TYPE FRAGGRENADE (MK 2) AT AT918678. GRENADE DISARMED AND AREA SEARCHED GRENADE BROUGHT BACK TO "H" CP AT 121000H		S (REGT)
0410		45		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0430		46		E-7 AND G-5 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0520		47		F-3 AND F-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0600		48		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT, G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0630		49		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0700		50		JOURNAL CLOSED.		S

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL DA NANG (AT 953723)
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 120700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 130700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1620		22		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1625		23		H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1630		24		SIEGMA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT944689, AT939689, AT946691, AT951698 FROM 1900-0500.		S, H Company
1635		25		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1800		26		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1935		27		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
2000		28		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT, CAC WILL AMBUSH AT AT952698 FROM 2000-2300.		S (REGT)
2030		29		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2140		30		H-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2145		31		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2200		32		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
2215		33		H-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2230		34		G-5 AND G-4 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2220 5		35		H-4 AND H-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2300		36		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2330		37		H-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2315		38		F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2400		39		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0030		40		H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0055		41		H-6 AND H-7 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP, G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0115		42		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0200		43		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0215		44		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0255 5		45		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0300		46		H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0400		47		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,		S (REGT)
0405		48		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0408		49		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0410		50		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0420		51		H-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0450		52		F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0530		53		H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP, G-2 PATROL DEPARTED		S (REGT)
0545		54		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0610		55		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0630		56		H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0700		57		H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0700		58		JOURNAL CLOSED.		S

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL (DA NANG)
 (Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130700H MAY 1966	140700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S
0715		2		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0800		3		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1005		4		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1030		5		1/9 ACTIVITIES: PATROLLING GS AT9466, AT9467, FROM 1900-2300.		S H Compen
1110		6		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1035		7	late entry	H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1120		8		H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1200		9		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1320		10		H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
LATE ENTRY		11		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AT 1015		S (REGT)
1400		12		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1415		13		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
	1450	14		2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR BOUNDARY		S (REGT)
1455		15		1/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY; AMBUSH AT AT874724 FROM 1945-2330.		S, HGU Compen
1500		16		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
LATE ENTRY		17		H-2 ROADBLOCK DEPARTED CP AT 0700		S (REGT)
1505		18		H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1510	1510	19		2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY.		S, 1/9
1520		20		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1600		21		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT941691, AT944683, AT951698, AT947691 FROM 1900-0500.		S (REGT), H C
1620		22		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, negative CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1710		23	131705H	DIA LOC DISTRICT CHIEF REPORTS VC THAT CAPTURED USMC WERE AT HF NHA AT AT798548 AT 13100H AND NOW AT AT808560.		S (REGT)
1715		24		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1720		25	131630H	G-1 PATROL FOUND TWO BOOBY TRAS AT AT899708 AT895704. 1ST BOOBY TRAP AT AT899708 OF UNKNOWN TYPE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, UNABLE TO DETERMINE TYPE BECAUSE MINE WAS LOCATED IN DENSE BRUSH. BLOWN IN PLACE. 2ND BOOBY TRAP AT AT895704 WAS M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DISARMED AND BROUGHT BACK TO CP. PATROL CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S (REGT)
1800		26		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
2nd BATTALION, 2nd MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130700H MAY 1966	140700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1930		27		H-5 PATROL AND H-2, G-1 PATROLS RETURNED		S (REGT)
2000		28		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
2015		29		H-7 AND H-9 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2035		30		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2040		31		DIA LOC INFORMED 2/3 OF THEIR POSITIONS		S, MAP
2110		32		G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2135		33		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2200		34		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-6, G-5, E-4 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2330		35		E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2400		36		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-9 AND H-7 PATROLS RETURNED		S (REGT)
0005		37		F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0045		38		E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0050		39		G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
01104		40		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0200		41		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0245		42		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0300		43		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0305		44		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0410		45		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0435		46		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0445		47		"H" COMPANY DEPARTED TO EFFECT GORDON.		S (REGT)
1500		48		"H" COMPANY IN POSITION.		S (REGT)
0510		49		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0600		50		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0545		51		"F" PLATOON DEPARTED FOR CHU LAI		S (REGT)
0630		52		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP. CAC FORCES ARE NOW AT H-6A'S POSITION		S (REGT)
0640		53		F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0650		54		E-1 ROAD BLOCK DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0700		55		G-2 AND G-1 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
		56		JOURNAL CLOSED.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

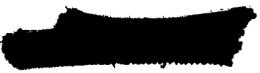
1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



DA NANG

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 140700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 150700H MAY 1966

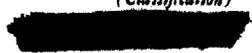
TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S
0705		2		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0710		3		H-4, H-5 AND H-6 PATROLS CANCELLED DUE TO OPERATION IN COMPANY AREA.		S (REGT)
0720		4		SIT REP: VILLAGERS MOVING TO COLLECTION POINT S LOCATED AT AT915687. CAVE BLOWN AT AT917696.		S (REGT)
0730		5		TWO CAVES BLOWN AT AT910694.		S (REG)
0800		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S REGT)
0815		7		COUNTY FAIR: HAVE ASSEMBLED 200 VIETNAMESE AND ADMINISTERING MEDICAL TREATMENT, CONTINUING TO SWP P HAMLETS. APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE VCS AND ONE VCC INTELLIGENT AGENT. BLEW ONE CAVE VICINITY AT AT914688.		S (REGT)
0830		8	6	COUNTY FAIR: CAPTURED THREE VIETNAMESE BOYS APPREHENDED. TWELVE YEARS OF AGE WHO HAVE BEEN STEALING AMMO FROM FRIENDLY POSITIONS TWO FEMALE VCC AND TWO WIVES OF VC APPREHENDED BLEW CAVE AND CAPTURED TWO CHICOM GRENADES AT AT913686.		S (REGT)
0900		9		COUNTY FAIR: APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE VCC INTELLIGENCE AGENT		S (REGT)
0900		10	140150H	E PATROL POINT MAN TRIPPED M-26 BOOBY TRAP. GRENADE WAS TIED WITH COMM WIRE. GRENADE FELL AT MAN'S FEET. HE PICKED UP GRENADE AND THREW CLEAR OF TROOPS. INDIVIDUAL HEARD GRENADE SPOON FLY OFF. POINT MAN SUFFERED MINOR FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS IN HAND NOT REQUIRING MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND CONTINUED MISSION OF PATROL.		S (REGT)
0920		11		COUNTY FAIR: DISTRICT CHIEF, BATTALION COMMANDER AND DISTR CT PROPAG NDA AGENT TALKED TO VILLAGERS OF KHOUNG MY (2) AND KHOUNG MY (4) CAPTURED FIVE VCC, ONE FEMALE GUERRILLA'S WIFE, THREE BOYS AND ONE GIRL THAT HAD BEEN SPREADING AMMO. CONTINUED SEARCH.		S (REGT)
1000		12		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1025		13		COUNTY FAIR: HAVE ALL PEOPLE ASSEMBLED AT COLLECTION POINT. TOTAL OF TEN VCC. SEARCH OF VILLAGE WELL UNDER WAY. EXPECT TO COMPLETE SEARCH OF VILLAGE IN ONE HOUR.		S (REGT)
1030		14		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED AND E-3 PATROL RETURNED		S (REGT)
1035		15		AO CHECKING ROUTE #5 REPORTS CIVILIANS AVOIDING USE OF ROAD AT AT914593, AT927613, AT928616. POSSIBLY BECAUSE OF MINES.		S (REGT)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)



DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 140700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 150700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1145		16		E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1155		17		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1400		18		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1410		19		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
	1415	20		2/3 ACTIVITIES SENT TO 1/3		S, 1/3
1500	1515	21		2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, 1/9
1530		22		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT940689, AT950698, AT944688, AT948691 FROM 1900-0500.		S, M & H Com
1600		23		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1600		24		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1710		25		H-6 and E-8 AMBUSHES CANCELLED DUE TO CON- FLICTING ACTIVITIES.		S (REGT)
1800		26		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1805		27		1/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY: PATROL WITH AMBUSH AT AT941721 FROM 2100-0300.		S, G Company
2000		28		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-7, H-9 AND F-3 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2100		29	142030H	HILL 22 RECEIVED ABOUT EIGHT ROUNDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 400 METERS NORTHEAST OF THAT POSITION (AT927680). NO FIRE RETURNED BECAUSE OF FRIENDLY PATROL IN AREA. ALERTED ADJACENT UNIT OF ENEMY FIRE.		S (REGT)
2150		30	142015H	H-7 PATROL EITHER RECEIVED INCOMING GRENADE OR HIT BOOBY TRAP. SUSPECTED M-26 GRENADE. TWO USMC WIA'S. MED EVAC EFFORTS MADE AREA SEARCHED ENTIRELY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS		S (REGT)
2135		31		F-1 PATROL CANCELLED.		S (REGT)
2210		32		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2235		33		E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
2345		34		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0015		35	142230H	TWO VC MOVING EAST FROM TUY LOAN (1) CAME UPON CAC AMBUSH VICINITY AT953698. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE. VC MOVED IN SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION AND LOST CONTACT. AMBUSH LOST CONTACT AFTER FOLLOWING BLOOD TRAIL. VC DROPPED PROPAGANDA MATERIAL, M-26, MILITARY TRIP WIRE, TWO ID CARDS AND ASSORTMENT OF CLOTHES. CAC APPREHENDED SIX MEMBERS OF VC FAMILY WHO WERE SENT TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS FOR INTERROGATION		S (REGT)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150700H MAY 1966	160700H MAY 1966

() DA NANG

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED		S
0700		2		E-2 ROADBLOCK DEPARTED CP.		S (REPT)
				G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REPT)
LATE ENTRY		3		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AT 0615		S (REPT)
LATE ENTRY		4	150620H	H-1 PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA VICINITY AT 026683 AND DISCOVERED ONE M-26 BOOBY TRAP. ALSO FOUND TWO MEN NEAR AREA. THEY HAD ID CARDS BOOBY TRAP BLOWN AND MEN TAKEN TO CP THEN ITT FOR QUESTIONING.		S (REPT)
0800		5		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REPT)
LATE ENTRY		6		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP AT 0715		S (REPT)
0820		7		1/9 PATROLLING GS AT 0465, AT 0466, AT 0467 FROM 2000-2400.		S, E Company
0930		8		E-1 PATROL CANCELLED AND IS BEING USED AS AS PART OF "T" COMPANY'S REACTIONARY FORCE.		S (REPT)
1000		9		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REPT)
1100		10		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REPT)
1130		11		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REPT)
	1150	12		2/3 SEND NIGHT ACTIVITIES TO 1/3 CONCERNING ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S (REPT)
1200		13		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REPT)
1400		14		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REPT)
1440		15		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REPT)
05		16		2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S (REPT)
LATE ENTRY		17		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REPT)
1555		18		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REPT)
1610		19		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REPT)
1615		20		H-4 PATROL DISCOVERED M-26 GRENADE ENGAGED IN MUD AND SET IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL AT AT 015678 BOOBY TRAP DESTROYED BOOBY TRAP WITH M-79 ROUND.		S (REPT)
1625		21		1/3 INFORMS 2/3 OF NOT HAVING ANY ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S (REPT)
1650		22		2/3 RELAYED SIERRA ACTIVITIES TO 1/9.		S, SIERRA
1720		23		2/3 RELAYED TO SIERRA TO RELAY TO DAI LOC TO SECURE 1/9 SUPPLIES FOR "B" 1/9 WILL BE AT DAI LOC POSITION TONIGHT.		S, SIERRA
1745		24		H-5 AND H-6 PATROLS CANCELLED DUE TO CONFLICT WITH OTHER ACTIVITIES.		S (REPT)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

[Redacted]
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 150700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 160700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1750		25		SIERRA ACTIVITIES; AMBUSHES AT AP944686, AP944683, AP929697, AP957699, AP945694. ONE PLT OF PF'S PATROL AROUND AP945694, FROM 161000-161500. ONE PLT PF'S WILL PATROL AROUND AP936684 FROM 160700-161600.	S, M & H Com	
1800		26		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S (REGT)	
1820		27		F-1 AND F-3 PATROLS CANCELLED.	S (REGT)	
1830		28		E-7 PATROL HAS BEEN CANCELLED.	S (REGT)	
1900		29		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
1920		30		GAC PLT WILL PATROL FROM 0730-1100 AROUND AP957690.	S (REGT)	
1915		31	191915H	"H" COMPANY OBSERVATION POST SPOTTED MAN OBSERVING COMPANY POSITIONS IN AN INQUISITIVE MANNER. CP ALSO SPOTTED BOY IN AP ROXIMATELY THE SAME VICINITY WHO LOOKED SUSPICIOUS. PATROL DISPATCHED TO APPREHEND BOTH MAN AND BOY, OBSERVED AT AP918690.	S (REGT)	
2000		32		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S (REGT)	
2015		33		G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
2015		34	152005H	GAC ROADBLOCK RECEIVED ABOUT TWENTY ROUNDS AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM VICINITY AP948697. GAC RETURNED ABOUT 100 ROUNDS. GAC PURSUED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S (REGT)	
2115		35		G-5 AND E-4 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
2200		36		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
2300		37		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
2400		38		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S (REGT)	
2400		39		E-8 DEPARTED CP. AND E-4 PATROL RETURNED CP.	S (REGT)	
0105		40		E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
0200		41		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-5 RETURNED TO CP AND E-3 PATROL DEPARTED.	S (REGT)	
0205		42		E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
0255		43		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
0330		44		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
0345		45		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S (REGT)	
0400		46		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S (REGT)	
0555		47		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S (REGT)	
0645		48		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S (REGT)	
0700		49		E-1 PATROL RETURNED AND JOURNAL CLOSED	S (REGT)	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

[REDACTED]
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 160700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 170700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S
0704		2		E-1 ROAD BLOCK DEPARTED AND IN POSITION		S (REGT)
0710		3		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0800		4		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME		S (REGT)
0900		5		V-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0940		6		H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1000		7		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1035		8		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1140		9		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1155		10		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1400		11		G-2 AND G-3 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP AT 1200		S (REGT)
1400		12		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1440		13		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
	1500	14		2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, 1/3
1515		15		E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1520		16		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1600		17		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1645		18		1/3 INFORMS 2/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S (REGT)
1700		19	161649H	2/3 RELAYED 1/9'S ACTIVITIES TO SIERRA.		S, SIERRA.
1715		20		2/3 RELAYED SIERRA'S ACTIVITIES TO 1/9.		S, 1/9
1720		21		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHERS AT AT944682, AT944684, AT955698, AT947691 FROM 1900-0500		S, H COMPA
1742		22		GAG ACTIVITY: AMBUSH AT AT952689 FROM 19-0500		S, H COM.
1800		23		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
	1810	24		E-1 AND E-3 PATROLS CANCELLED AND RELAYED NEW E-3 PATROL TO REGIMENT.		S (REGT)
1920		25		H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1955		26		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
2025		27		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2030		28		H-8 AND H-9 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2045		29		H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2100		30		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2105		31		E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2200		32		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2200		33		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2300		34		E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2330		35		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

[REDACTED]
(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

[Redacted]
 (Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
2d BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160700H MAY 1966	170700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2345		36		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2400		37		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0035		38		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0045		39		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0050		40		H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0110		41		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0140		42		E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0230		43		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0232		44		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0235		45		H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0240		46		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0245		47		E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0400		48		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0410		49	170325H	H PATROL FOUND VCS SUSPECT SLEEPING IN PAGOTA AT AT927684. ID PAPERS SEEM TO BE IN ORDER. TAKING VCS TO COMPANY CP AND THEN TOOK TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS FOR FURTHER IDENTIFICATION. PATROL CONTINUED MISSION		S (REGT)
0420		50		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0545		51		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0600		52		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0600		53		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0630		54		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1655		55		E-2 ROADBLOCK DEPARTED AND SET IN.		S (REGT)
0700		56		JOURNAL CLOSED.		S

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

2

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

[REDACTED]
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd Battalion, 3d Marines	
FROM (Date and hour) 170700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 180700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S
0800		2		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0845		3		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0900		4		H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1015		5		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1030		6		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1200		7		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1310		8		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1315		9		H-1 DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1240		10		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1320		11		H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1400		12		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
	1420	13		2/3 SENT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY TO 1/3 AND 1/9.		S, 1/3, 1/9
1425		14	171450H	H-5 NOTED M-26 GRENADE EXPLODE AT AT897677 SEARCH CONDUCTED. APPEARS M-26 GRENADE WAS DETONATED. NO BLOOD OR ANY EVIDENCE FOUND. SPOON INDICATED IT WAS AN M-26 GRENADE. BELIEVED BOOBY TRAP COOKED OFF FROM HEAT.		S, REGT
1600		15		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
		16		H-4 PATROL WILL GO FROM CK PT 4 TO 7, H-5 PATROL WILL GO FROM CK PT 3 TO 7, H-7 PATROL WILL NOT GO AS FAR AS SCHEDULED.		S (REGT)
1605		17		1/3 INFORMS OF ACTIVITIES AT AT919740 AND AT930730 FROM 2000-0130. OTHER ACTIVITIES AT AT872723 AND AT868722 FROM 2015-0100.		S, G Company
1635		18		H-4 PATROL WILL RETURN AT 0015 AND H-5 WILL RETURN AT 0130.		S, REGT
1650		19		SINTRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT944689, AT944685, AT939698, AT947692 FROM 1900-0600.		S, H & E CO.
1700		20	171510H	ADVISED FROM REGIMENT TO DISREGARD ALL ACTI- VITIES CONCERNING MOBILE COMPANY AND PATROL IN GS AT9465 FROM 171900-172400.		S, F Company
1705		21		H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1715		22	171330H	PATROL FROM "E" COMPANY FOUND 1500 POUNDS OF RICE AND 1000 POUNDS OF PEANUTS. PATROL CHECKED WITH VILLAGE POLICE CHIEF AND FOUND ITS WAS CONTRABAND. RICE AND PEANUTS EVACUATED TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.		S, REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION B-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 170700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 180700H MAY 1966



TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1800		23	171745H	AN HOA ARTILLERY WILL FIRE ON AF 902581, AF998585, AF915605, BETWEEN 1100-1430.	S	
1810		24		SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	
1940		25		E-7 PATROL CANCELLED EXCEPT FOR ONE AMBUSH SITE AT AF940658.	S, REGT	
1930		26		G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT)	
2000		27		SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3A DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2030		28		E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2000		29		E-6 AND F-3B PATROLS DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT)	
2025		30		1/9 ACTIVITIES; PATROLLING ON AF9466, AF9465, AF9566, AF9567 FROM 0200-0700.	S, REGT	
2200		31		SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	
2210		32		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2300		33	172155H	E-4 PATROL FOUND FUJII BOOBY TRAP IN HOLE 1' X 1' X 8" IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL AT AF915679. M-26 WAS IN THE HOLE WITH PIN PULLED OUT. GRENADE BLOCK IN PLACE. PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, REGT	
2305		34		F-3C PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2330		35		E-8 AND G-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2400		36		SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	
2405		37		E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2435		38		H-4 RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
2400		39		G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
0105		40		E-4 AND E-6 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
0115		41		F-3B RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
0120		42		H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
0130		43		H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
0135		44		F-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP BECAUSE OF LACK OF COMMUNICATIONS.	S, REGT	
0200		45		SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	
0235		46		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
0330		47		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S, REGT	
0345		48		H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
0350		49		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
0400		50		SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	
0445		51		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
0515		52		F-3A PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
0545		53		F-3C PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)



JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION E-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 180700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 190700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S
0700		2		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AND E-6 DEPARTED		S, REGT
0720		3		E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
0800		4		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0930		5	180900H	WOODCHIPPERS AROUSED CURIOSITY OF E-3 PATROL WHEN CHECKING OUT FOUND A M-26 BOOBY TRAP M-26 GRENADE BLOWN IN PLACE AND PEOPLE IN AREA CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S, REGT
1000		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
1000		7		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1025		8		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED AND G-6 PATROL RETURNED		S, REGT
1040		9		E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1105		10		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
1115		11	181000H	"R" COMPANY PATROL FOUND 4000 POUNDS OF RICE IN FOURTEEN BARRELS AND TWO 50 GALLON CONTAINERS. CHECKED WITH VILLAGE CHIEF AND HE SAID RICE WAS CONTRABAND. RICE EVACUATED TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.		S, REGT
1200		12		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1305		13		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
1330		14		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1400		15		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1430		16		E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
	1500	17		2/3 INFORMED 1/3 AND 1/9 OF OUR ACTIVITIES ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARIES.		S, 1/3, 1/9
1545		18		1/3 INFORMS OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S,
1600		19		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1800		20		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1825		21		E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1900		22		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1920		23		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
2000		24		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
2015		25		E-8 AND E-9 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
2030		26		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
2100		27		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
2130		28	182050H	1st BTRY RECEIVED ABOUT 15 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FOLLOWED BY SOME YELLING AND SHOOTING FROM VICINITY #925665. NO FIRE RETURNED BECAUSE		S, REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

[Redacted]
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION E-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd Battalion, 3d Marines	
FROM (Date and hour) 180700H MAY '66	TO (Date and hour) 190700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				unable to determine direction of fire. E-5 PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
22000		29		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S,	REGT
2215		30		E-7 AND E-1 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.	S,	REGT
2245		31		E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S,	REGT
2250		32		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S,	REGT
2330		33		G-4 PATROL DEPARTED, AND G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S,	REGT
2330		34		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S,	REGT
0015		35		E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S,	REGT
0055		36		E-6, E-8, E-8 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP.	S,	REGT
0100		37		H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S,	REGT
0120		38		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S,	REGT
0140		39		E-4 RETURNED TO CP - LOST COMMUNICATIONS	S,	REGT
0155		40		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S,	REGT
0205		41		E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S,	REGT
0240		42		E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S,	REGT
0242		43		H-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S,	REGT
0400		44		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S,	REGT
LATE ENTRY		45		TWO SQUADS FROM "G" COMPANY DEPARTED CP TO SET IN ROAD BLOCK.	S,	REGT
0410		46		SIT REP: ALL SECURE (FROM DIA LOC)	S,	REGT
0410		47		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S,	REGT
0420		48		E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S,	REGT
0430		49		G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S,	REGT
0500		50		F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S,	REGT
0545		51		G-2 COMMENCING SWEEP OF HIGH ON (3).	S,	REGT
0600		52		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S,	REGT
0700		53		JOURNAL CLOSED.	S,	REGT

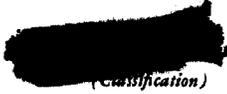
(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION E-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 9th MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 190700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 200700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
07000		1		JOURNAL OPENED		S.
0705		2		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S. REGT
0710		3		E-3 DEPARTED CP AND E-2 IN POSITION.		S. REGT
0730		4		BATTALION ON 100% ALERT (NOTIFIED BY REGT)		S. M.F.G.M.
0800		5		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S. REGT
0925		6		E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S. REGT
0930		7		1/9 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY: PATROLLING ON AT9466, AT9467, AT9468 AT9469, AT9569, AT9568, AT9567, AT9566 FROM 191930-200230.		S, H & E
1000		8		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S. REGT
1015		9		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S. REGT
1115		10	191015H	E-3 PATROL FOUNDS M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP IN BUSH AT AT939677 WITH LEAD WIRE EX- TENDING ONE FOOT OFF INCK TO ANOTHER BUSH. BUSH BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S. REGT
1120		11	191030H	MINE SWEEPING TEAM FOUND M-26 GRENADE IN C RATION CAN NEAR PAGODA AT AT945673. GRENADE POSITIONED TO DETONATE WHEN REMOVED FROM C RATION CAN. DISARMED FOR GRENADE FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGNIFICANT FINDINGS.		S. REGT
1120		12		M-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S. REGT
1130		13		F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S. REGT
5		14		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S. REGT
1145		15		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S. REGT
1200		16		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S. REGT
1250		17		2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S. REGT
1402		18		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S. REGT
1445		19		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S. REGT
	1446	20		2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S. REGT
1545		21		1/9 INFORMS OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S. REGT
1600		22		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S. REGT
1615		23		E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S. REGT
1655		24		SINRA INFORMS OF NO ACTIVITIES		S.
1705		25		E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AT 1600		S. REGT
	1710	26		G-1, G-2, E-3 PATROLS CANCELLED.		S. REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

[REDACTED]
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
E-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190700H MAY 1966	200700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	1710	27		"H" COMPANY PATROL CHECKING ID CARDS PICKED UP TWO MALES IN RICE PADDY AT AT916694. WITH IMPROPER IDENTIFICATION PAPERS. VOS TAKEN TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.	S, REGT	
	1830	28		E-1 AND E-3 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
1810		29		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
1910		30		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
1955		31		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	
2		32		H-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
	2005	33	191930H	G COMPANY WITNESSED AN UNKNOWN TYPE OF EXPLOSION OCCURRED VICINITY OF AT910719 CHECKED ALL SUPPORTING ARMS. WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS. PATROL CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.	S, REGT	
2020		34		F-3 AND E-7 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2100		35		E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2105		36		"H" COMPANY HEAD MOVEMENT (LISTENING POST) RECEIVED AN INCOMING CHICOM GRENADE. PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS (AT 918690).	S, REGT	
2105		37		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2200		38		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	
2200		39		G-4 AND E-6 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	S, REGT	
2200		40		F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2200		41		E-7 AND E-8 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2400		42		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	
2400		43		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED AND G-5 PATROL RETURNED	S, REGT	
0020		44		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
0100		45		E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
0120		46		H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
0125		47		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
0200		48		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-3 AND G-2 PATROLS DEPARTED.	S, REGT	
0205		49		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
0230		50		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP (LOST COMMUNICATION CONTACT).	S, REGT	
0300		51		H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
0315		52		G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S, REGT	
0400		53		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	

(See reverse side for instructions)

[REDACTED] (Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION E-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 200700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 210700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S, REGT
0700		2		G-3 AND E-1 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
0800		3		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0815		4		*F-3 PATROL OK PT COORDINATES RELATED TO REGT		S, REGT
0830		5		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
0835		6		1/9 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY: PATROLLING GS AT9467, AT9468, AT9469, AT9569, AT9568, AT9467, AT9468, AT9469, AT9569, AT9568, AT9567, AT9560-0600, AT9460, AT9460, AT9560 FROM 2400-0400.		S, E & E Com
0900		7		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
0925		8		1/9 INFORMS 2/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S
1005		9		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1050		10		F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1100		11		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
1120		12	200930H	ENGINEER SMOKE TRAIL DISCOVERED 900 POUNDS OF RICE IN TWO LARGE BAGS AT AT941689, NATIONAL POLICE DECLARED RICE CONTRABAND AND RICE EVACUATED TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS		S, REGT
1125		13		E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1133		14		E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1150		15		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1215		16		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1220		17		E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
	1235	18		1/9 INFORMED OF 2/3'S ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, 1/3
1255		19		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
	1300	20		1/9 INFORMED OF 2/3'S ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, 1/9
	1420	21		DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS RELEASED VCS PICKED UP BY E-2 PATROL.		S, REGT
1500		22		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
1515		23		G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
1600		24		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1615		25		SINTRA ACTIVITIES; AMBUSHES AT ONE PT FLT AT AT944685, ONE FLT CAG AT AT945692 FROM 1800-0600.		S, E Company
1635		26	201600H	POINT MAN OF E-6 PATROL TRIPPED WIRE DETONATING SHAPE CHARGE AT AT913705. CHARGE WAS PLACED IN FENCE LINE AIMED DOWN TRAIL.		S, REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)
[Redacted]

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

[Redacted]
 (Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
E-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200700H MAY 1966	210700H MAY 1966

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1635	27	201615H	SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. MINE FROM "M" COMPANY RAN OVER MINE ON ROUTE 5 VICINITY AT943668. MINE EXPLODED WOUNDING TWO MARINES, 1 ARVN SOLDIER AND 1 MALE CIVILIAN. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. MED BY AC EFFORTS. 6 X 6 SENT TO SAIGON MILE.	S, REGT	
1750	28	201650H	G-1 PATROL WHILE ENROUTE TO GK PT 2 CAME UPON ONE VC AT AT886705. THE VC HEARD OR SAW POINT COMING, DROPPED HIS RIFLE AND RAN INTO THICK UNDERBUSH. SEARCHED ENTIRE AREA FOR VC WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. PATROL CHECKED G100 TRI (1) AND FOUND ABOUT 5 POUNDS OF FRESHLY CUT MEAT.	S, REGT	
1725	29		REGIMENT INFORMS OF 1/3 PLATOON SIZE PATROL, S, G Company WITH GK PTS AND THRUST LINE: AT8472, GK PTS: AT860736, AT845736, AT845727, AT844723, AT836721, AT844715, AT853705, AT844723 FROM 210800-211200.		S, G Company
1800	30		SIT REPR ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	
LATE ENTRY	1720 31		F-2 PATROL GK PT COORDINATES RELATED TO REGIMENT.	S, REGT	
1805	32		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
1830	33		REGIMENT INFORMS "F" COMPANY ON 30 MINUTE ALERT	S, F Company	
1750	LATE ENTRY		H-4 PATROL RETURNED AT 1750	S, REGT	
JO	34		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
1935	35		H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
	1930 36		F-1 AND F-3 PATROLS CANCELLED	S, REGT	
2000	37		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	
2025	38		SIX 6 X 6 TRUCKS ARRIVED FROM REGIMENT	S, REGT	
2035	39		H-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2100	40		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2110	41		H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2145	42		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2200	43		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT, H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2220	44		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2300	45		H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2315	46		G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2400	47		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	
0045	48		H-7 AND H99 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
0100	49		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION 8-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 210700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 220700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED		S
0730		2		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
0800		3		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0840		4		1/9 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY; PATROLLING GS AT9467, AT9468, AT9567, AT9568 N & H Company FROM 2200-0300. COMPANY OPERATION GS AT9460, AT9459, FROM 0800-0800. PATROLLING GS AT9466, AT9465, FROM 0100-0500.		S, REGT
0950		5		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1030		6	211015H	E-1 PATROL POINT MAN ENCOUNTERED BOOBY TRAP AT AT898678. BOOBY TRAP WAS TRIP WIRE INSTANTANEOUS CHIGON GRENADE. PATROL ALSO BLEW MAN TRAP AT AT899678. MED EVAC EFFECTED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S, REGT
1120		7		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
	1120	8		2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, 1/3
1130		9	211105H	E-4 PATROL DISCOVERED ROUND CYLINDER AT AT915687. CYLINDER 4" above GROUND AND 1" IN DIAMETER. DESTROYED BOOBY TRAP AND SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN FINDING DIAGRAM OF BOOBY TRAP WHICH WAS SENT TO S-2.		
1130		10		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
	1140	11		2/3 INFORMED "C", 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR, MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, REGT
1135		13		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP AT 1130.		S, REGT
1145		14		E-4 RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1150		15		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1200		16		G-1 PATROL NEW TIME FRAM IS FROM 220700- 221130.		S, REGT
1247		17		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1330		18		1/3 INFORMS 2/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S
1340		19		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1350		20		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
1351		21	211245H	E-2 ROADBLOCK NOTICED ONE VIETNAMESE MALE DRAGGING ANOTHER WOUNDED VIETNAMESE MALE VICINITY AT943669. NEITHER HAD IDENTIFICATION CARDS. VCS TAKEN TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.		S, REGT
1430		22		E-2 ROADBLOCK RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 210700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 220700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1502		23	211400H	E-6 PATROL SPOTTED ONE VC WITH TWO GRENADES AND PAPERS AT AT911691. VC RAN AS PATROL APPROACHED. PATROL FIRED ON VC AND HE FELL WOUNDED. PATROL SEARCHED HAMLET WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. VC MED EVACUATED TO "C" MED PAPERS FORWARDED WITH WOUNDED VC.	S, REGT	
1600		24		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	
1610		25		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
1630		26		E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
1635		27		H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
1655		28		SIERRA REPORTS ONE PLATOON OF PT'S AT AT911692 ALL NIGHT.	S, H Company	
1750		29	210830H	"H" COMPANY PATROL FOUND APPROXIMATELY 2000 POUNDS OF RICE IN ONE HOUSE AT AT937674. NO PEOPLE AROUND. RICE EVACUATED TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. AND SAMPLE SENT TO S-2.	S, REGT	
1755		30	211230H	"H" COMPANY PATROL PICKED UP VCS IN VILLAGE AT AT927665 FOR IDENTIFICATION VIOLATION THERE HAVEN'T BEEN ANY YOUNG MEN SEEN IN THIS VILLAGE FOR TWO WEEKS. EVACUATED TO DISTRICT FOR SAFE KEEPING TO BE FURTHER EVACUATED TO IIT.	S, REGT	
1800		31		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	
1830		3		F-1 WILL RUN FROM 0830-1130.	S, REGT	
2000		33		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP. G-1 AND H97 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	S, REGT	
2015		34		G-5 AND E-9 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2100		35		"A" PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2115		36		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2130		37		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2200		38		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	
2300		39		G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2335		40		E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2400		41		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	
0005		42		E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
0105		43		E-4 RETURNED TO CP (LACK OF COMMUNICATIONS)	S, REGT	
0110		44		H-7 AND E-9 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
0115		45		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
0130		46		E-5 AND E-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
0200		47		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND B-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

[REDACTED]
 (Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
PLACE [REDACTED]	
DATE 21/23 0700H MAY 1966	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
21/23 0700H MAY 1966	23/25 0700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED		S, REGT
0705		2		G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
0720		3		H-1 AND H-2 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
0730		4		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
0800		5		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0830		6		F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
0915		7		H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
1000		8		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
10		9		1/9 PATROLLING GS AT9469, AT9468, AT9569, AT9568, AT9967, FROM 222400-230600.		S, REGT
1015		10		2/3 RELAYED 1/9'S ACTIVITIES TO SIERRA.		S, REGT, SIERRA
1040		11	221030H	LOCAL PF PLATOON AT TUY LOAN (1) HAS ESTABLISHED SQUAD SIZE (15) NEW ROADBLOCK NORTH OF PONTOON BRIDGE VICINITY AT946702 FOR PURPOSE OF PREVENTING ARVN TROOPS MOVING SOUTH TOWARD DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.		S, REGT
1045		12	221030H	DEPUTY CHIEF OF HINH HIG DISTRICT CLAIMS HE HAS BEEN APPOINTED BY IZCOI LOP TO BE IN COMMAND OF HINH HIG DISTRICT. CAPTAIN HUYEN CLAIMS HE IS STILL IN COMMAND. CAPTAIN HUYEN HAS SENT A MESSAGE TO IZCOI LOP TO CLARIFY SITUATION. HE HAS NOT RECEIVED AN ANSWER AS OF YET.		S, REGT
1055		13		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1100		22023220230H		PF FORCES MOVED TO VICINITY OF LA CHAU (2) AND DISCOVERED THAT VC HAD BURNED ABOUT 300 METERS OF HAMLET FENCE RUNNING NORTH AND SOUTH ON EASTERN SIDE OF LA CHAU (2) PF FORCES HRC IVED SEVERAL ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM LA CHAU (2) WHEN THEY WENT THREE TO INVESTIGATE. NO CASUALTIES. DISTRICT CHIEF BELIEVES VC ARE IN LA CHAU (3) VICINITY AT953677. DISTRICT CHIEF HAS REQUESTED VNAF AIR STRIKE. 1/9 AWARE OF SITUATION. COORDINATION CONTINUING TO BE EFFORTED.		
1125		15		H-3 PATROL RETURNED AT 1105		S, REGT
1110		16		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1125		17	221050H	"K" COMPANY WIRE TEAM TRACING WIRE LINE AT AT922698 PULLED ON WIRE AND DETONATED A BOoby TRAP BELIEVED TO BE A CHICOM GRENADE INJURING ONE USMC SLIGHTLY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. LOCAL PEOPLE IN AREA INTERROGATED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. @		S, REGT
1155		18		H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)
 [REDACTED]

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION 8-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 230700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 240700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1200		19		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1230		20		H-4 AND H-5 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
	1335	21		1/3 INFORMED OF 2/3'S NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, 1/3
	1345	22		1/9 INFORMED OF 2/3'S NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, 1/9
1355		23		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
14005		24		G-3 AND H-6 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
14		25		1/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY; PATROL WITH CK PT AT AT873729 FROM 2245-0430.		S, "G" Company
1515		26		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1600		27		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1800		28		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1805		29		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMMUNITION AT AT943684, AT944692, AT943705 FROM 1900-0600.		S, "H" Company
1820		30		H-6 AND H-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1855		31		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
	1905	32		2/3 INFORMED REGIMENT OF COORDINATES OF F-3 PATROL. ALSO G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
2000		33		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
20055		34		H-1 AND H-9 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
20		35		H-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
20		36		DIA LOG DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AT AT922590 RECEIVED HEAVY SMALL AND AUTOMATIC NRA GNS FIRE FROM AT921592, AT925594, AT923595 RETURNED HEAVY VOLUME OF SMALL ARM FIRE AND SIX ROUNDS OF ARTILLERY 105mm FROM BATTERY AT DAI LOG DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.		S, REGG
2125		37		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
2145		38		H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
2200		39		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-6 AND H-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
2230		40		G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
2235		41		H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
2300		42		F-3 AND H-7 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
24 0		43		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-8 PATROL DEPARTED.		S, REGT
0000		44		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
0100		45		H-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
0045		46		"G" BNOON AT AT898638 REPORTED 6 VC TRAILING PATROL HEADING NE. "G" BNOON WILL SET AMBUSH		S, REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 8-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 230700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 240700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S
0710		2		G-1 AND G-3 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
0710		3		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
0720		4		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
0755		5		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REP RT SITUATION SAME.		S, REGT
1000		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1035		7		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
1040		8		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1045		9	231000H	DISTRICT CHIEF INFORMED GO, 2/3 THAT HE HAD RECEIVED THE WORD FROM ITCOL IOP THAT HE WAS IN CHARGE OF THE HINDING DISTRICT AND NOT THE DEPUTY CHIEF (REF: SPOT REPORT 221035H) DEPUTY CHIEF BELIEVED TO HAVE DEFROG TO THE STRUGGLE FORCES.		S, REGT
	1045	10		2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, 1/3
	1055	11		2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, 1/9
1120		12		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
1140		13		E-1 PATROL DEPARTED AND G-1 PATROL RETURNED		S, REGT
1200		14		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1215		15		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1245		16		1/9 INFORMS OF "C", 1/9 CP AT AT958675 AND "A", 1/9 AT AT953672, REQUEST OUR CP LOCATIONS, 1/9 INFORMED OF 2/3 CP'S.		
1335		17		F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
1400		18		E-2 ROADBLOCK SECURED CP.		S, REGT
		19		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
LATE ENTRY		20		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AT 1050.		S, REGT
1445		21		E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
1515		22		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
1550		23		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1555		24		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1600		25		F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1605		26		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT945685, AT935689, AT907264, AT920739, AT930748, POLITICAL ACTION AT AT944693, AT946698 FROM 1900-0600.		S, H & G Co.
1615		27		1/3 ACTIVITIES: NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 METERS OF BOUNDARY.		S,
1620		28		1/9 INFORMED OF 2/3 CP LOCATIONS.		S, 1/9

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION B-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTAL I N, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 230700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 240700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN'	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1625		29		FIVE VCS SPOTTED AT AF950650 one VCS CARRYING RIFLE. VCS DROPPED INTO WOOD LINE AT ABOVE COORDINATES.		S, 1/9
1630		30		H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1745	1746	31		1/9 HAS NO ACTIVITIES WEST OF GRID LINE 95		S,
		32		RELAYED 1/9'S ACTIVITIES TO SIERRA.		S, SIERRA
1800		33		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1800		34	231300H	H-1 PATROL IN PROCESS OF SEARCHING PHUOC NINH FOUND ONE KHAKI UNIFORM AND A CANTEN HIDDEN IN SEPARATE PLACES NEAR A HPT. PATROL APPREHENDED VCS MALE AND SENT TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. VCS SENT TO IIT.		S, REGT
1830		35		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
1830		36		F-2 PATROL COORDINATES FOR 24 MAY RELAYED		S, REGT
2000		37		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
2010		38		H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
2010		39		H-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
2030		40		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
2100		41		H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP. F-3 PATROL DEPARTED		S, REGT
2110		42		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
2130		43		H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
2200		44		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
2235		45		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2000		46		1/9 AMBUSH AT AF948668, AF945651, FROM 2100-0400, LISTENING POST AT AF944659 FROM 2000-0600.		S, E COM
2245		47		H-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
2350		48		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0005		49		H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0020		50		H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0030		51		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0045		52		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0120		53		H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0200		54		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0215		55		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0230		56		H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0300		57		H-2 AND H-1 PATROLS DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0330		58		H-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0340		59		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0400		60		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT

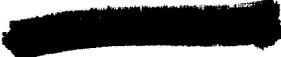
(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 8-3 SNOTIO	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 4 MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 240700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 250700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S
0710		2		G-1 AND E-1 PATROLS DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0730		3		H-4 AND E-3 PATROLS DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0755		4		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0900		5		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
0955		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1045		7		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1110		8		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1115		9		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1120		10	241030H	"H" COMPANY PATROL POINT MAN FOUND SIGN WITH WORDS CANDIA 15 METERS FROM TRAIL. CHECKED SIGN, PULLED SIGN. SIGN WAS BOOBY TRAPPED. WITH CHICOM GRENADE CASIN ONE USMC VIA MED EVAC EFFECTED SEARCHED AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS. (AT 908673).		S, REGT
1115		11		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1125		12	241115H	"H" COMPANY PATROL DISCOVERED M-26 GRENADE, IN HOUSE UNDER BASKET OF PATATORS AT AT904676 M-26 GRENADE WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. GRENADE BLOWN IN PLACE AND PATROL CONTINUED SEARCH WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S, REGT
1155		13		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1230		14		H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1230		15		H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
	1350	16		1/3 NOTIFIED OF 2/3'S NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, REGT, 1/3
	1355	17		1/9 NOTIFIED OF 2/3'S NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, REGT 1/9
1400		18		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1405		19		F-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1410		20		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1445		21		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1600		22		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1630		23		1/3 REPORTS NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S,
1650		24		1/9 PATROLLING GS AT9565, AT9564, AT9465, FROM 0100-0600. GS AT9464, AT9465 FROM 02-0600 GS AT9462, AT9562, FROM 1900-2400.		S, E
1740		25		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT944686, AT946689, AT945693 FROM 1900-0600.		S, H Com
1800		26		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED.

CONFIDENTIAL
 (Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE 1 BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 240700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 250700H MAY 19 6

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1805		27		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S	REGT
1900		28		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S	REGT
1915		29		12 MARINES HAVE TROOPS ON HILL 268.	S	F
1955		30		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S	REGT
2005		31		E-6 AND E-8 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	S	REGT
2035		32		E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S	REGT
2040		33		1/9 PFB AT AT944656, AMBUSH AT943654	S	F
2050		34		E-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S	REGT
2100		35		F-1 AND G-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	S	REGT
2200		36		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-4 AND G-6 PATROLS DEPARTED	S	REGT
2200		37	242115H	CAG AMBUSH SAW TWO VC MOVING WEST AT AT950693 AMBUSH FIRED APPROXIMATELY 300 ROUNDS AND RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 15000 ROUNDS FROM VC. CAG PURSUED VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED EAST DID NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE OF PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT UNITS.	S	REGT
2205		38		E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP, F-3 PATROLS DEPARTED	S	REGT
2300		39		E-7 PATROL DEPARTED	S	REGT
2400		40		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S	REGT
0010		41		E-8 RETURNED AND E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S	REGT
0025		42		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S	REGT
0052		43	240052H	ONE ROUND SNIPER FIRE POSSIBLY CARBINE AT AT936722. RECEIVED BY ALPHA SQUAD.	S	REGT
0130		44		E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S	REGT
01		45		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S	REGT
0230		46		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S	REGT
0300		47		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S	REGT
0305		48		F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S	REGT
0355		49		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S	REGT
0405		50		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S	REGT
0435		51		F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S	REGT
0440		52		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S	REGT
0505		53		E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S	REGT
0600		54		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-1 AND G-3 PATROLS DEPARTED	S	REGT
0620		55		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S	REGT
0700		56		JOURNAL CLOSED.	S	

(See reverse side for instructions)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (Classification)

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 250700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 260700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED		S
0700		2		M-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP, M-2 PATROL DEPARTED		S, REGT
0745		3		M-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0800		4		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0808		5		F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0910		6		M-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1000		7		SIT REPT ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,		S, REGT
1035		8		F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1110		9		M-3 DEPARTED AND M-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		
1105		10		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1145		11	251115H	"H" PATROL DISCOVERED ONE M-26 GRENADE AT AT907676, GRENADE WAS RIGGED TO DETONATE IF KICKED, PATROL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ANOTHER M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP WITH SPOON DESIGNED TO DETONATE IF KICKED. BOTH BOOBY TRAPS BLOWN IN PLACE, CONTINUED SEARCH WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S, REGT
1200		12		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1210		13		M-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1230		14		M-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1300		15		M-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AT 1130		S, REGT
1320		16	251000H	PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE CHOPPERS RECEIVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AT922608, AT924603, AT852550, AT846548, AT838545. ARTILLERY FIRE CALLED ON AT922608, AT924603. REPORT INCIDENT TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.		S, REGT
1330		17	250845H	"E" PATROL WHILE SEARCHING PHUOC NINH (1) AT 939676 FOUND ONE CHICOM GRENADE, ONE HAND ILLUMINATION GRENADE, FOUR CARBINE MAGAZINES, ONE VIETNAMESE PISTOL HOLSTER, ONE PISTOL MAGAZINE POUCH, 31 ROUNDS OF CARBINE AMMO. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CAPTURED MUNITIONS RECLASSIFIED TO S-2.		
1400		18		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1405		19		F-3 PATROL FOR 26 MAY COORDINATES RELAYED TO REGIMENT.		S, REGT
	1410	20		1/3 NOTIFIED OF 2/3'S ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, REGT
1415		21		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1420		22		1/3 INFORMS 2/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S,
1455		23		M-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 1

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

[Redacted]
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION E-2 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 250700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 260700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1500		24		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1555		25		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1615		26		SINTRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AF944685, AF946693, AF947698 FROM 1900-0600.		S, H COMP
1655		27		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
	1740	28		2/9 INFORMED 1/9 OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, REGT, 1/9
1800		29		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1	15	30		1/9 INFORMED 2/9 OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, G
1900		31		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1910		32		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
2000		33		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-4 AND H-9 PATROLS DEPARTED		S, REGT
2005		34		F-3 AND H-7 PATROLS DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2030		35		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2035		36		1/9 NOTIFIED 2/9 OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY		S, H Co
2105		37		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2145		38		E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2235		39		F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2330		40		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
2335		41		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2400		42		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0000		43		E-8 AND E-7 PATROLS DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0040		44		E-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0055		45		E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0100		46		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0105		47		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0200		48		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0210		49		G-4 AND G-6 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0230		50		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
LATE ENTRY		51		E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP AT 0200		S, REGT
0300		52		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0340		53		E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0345		54		F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0400		55		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0600		56		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0620		57		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0700		58		JOURNAL CLOSED.		S, REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

[Redacted] (Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION E-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 260700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 270700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S
0700		2		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0740		3		E-1 AND E-2 PATROLS CANCELLED.		S, REGT
0800		4		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0830		5		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0935		6	260915H	PLATOON WHILE ON SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN PHUOC BINH (1) RECEIVED 4-5 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM SUT. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE VC KIA (BODY COUNT). PLATOON CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA AND DESTROYED EIGHT CAVES.		S, REGT
1000		7		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1045		8		F-1 PATROL TIME FROM 1200-1600.		S, REGT
1200		9		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-5 AND G-3 PATROLS RE- TURNED AND E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1230		10		F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
1240		11		1/3 INFORMED 2/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY; AMBUSH AT AT844723 FROM 2015-0230		S, G Co
	1240	12		2/3 I FORMED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, 1/3
1300		13	261300H	DAI LOC DISTRICT CHIEF STATES ONE VC BATTALION AND LABORERS CARRYING MORTAR AND AMMO AT AT850547, AT855586, AT860547, AT864553, AT868556, AT870552, REQUEST ARTY MISSIONS AO CALLED TO CALL ARTY MISSION.		S, REGT
1310		14		2/3 NOTIFIED 1/9 OF 2/3'S NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY		S, 1/9
1320		15	261320H	SPECIAL SGT REP: E-1 PLATOON SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VICINITY PHUOC BINH (1) AT940675 DESTROYED EIGHT CAVES, TWO SPIDER TRAPS ONE 20' TUNNEL. USMC RECEIVED FIVE ROUNDS CARBINE FIRE FROM AT936675. RETURNED FIRE AND KILLED ONE VC (BODY COUNT).		S, REGT
1400		16		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1450		17		G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1505		18		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1507		19		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1555		20		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1600		21		SINIERA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT944686, AT946693, AT946698 FROM 1900-0600		S, B
1620		22		F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 260700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 270700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1625		23		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1800		24		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1805		25	261700H	H-4 PATROL TRIPPED ONE BOOB TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE. DETONATION INSTANTANEOUS WOUNDING ONE USMC SERIOUSLY IN LEFT LEG AND RIGHT ARMS. GRENADE LOCATED ALONG OLD TRAIL IN BRUSH. TRIP WIRE SAME KIND USED ON U.S. TRIP FLARES. LOCATION OF INCIDENT AT 902669		S, REGT
1807		26	261430H	"E" COMPANY PATROL SIGHTED THREE MEN WHO RAN IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS WHEN PATROL APPROACHED PATROL PURSUED AND CAPTURED ONE AS A VCS AT 926676. VCS SENT TO HINH DUC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS FOR PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION.		S, REGT
1905		27		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1915		28		G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1930		29		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1935		3		H-4 PATROL RETURNED CP		S, REGT
2000		31		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 RETURNED AND H-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
2015		32		G-5 AND H-8 PATROLS DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2100		33		H-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2110		34		F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2200		35		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2300		36		H-4 AND H-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2400		37		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-4 AND G-6 PATROLS RETURNED		S, REGT
0035		38		H-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S, REGT
0045		39		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0105		40		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0115		41		H-6 AND H-7 PATROLS DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0120		42		H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0125		43		H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0130		44		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0135		45		H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0205		46		H-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0215		47		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0345		48		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0400		49		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0430		50		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
		51		H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
		52		F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)



JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 270700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 280700H MAY 1966

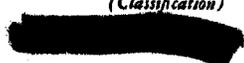
TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S,
0710		2		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0710		3		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0800		4		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0810		5	270740H	G-3 PATROL RECEIVED TWO SNIPER SMALL ARMS ROUNDS FROM AT886711 VICINITY BINH THAI. PATROL RETURNED FIRE DEPLOYED TOWARD VICINITY OF SNIPER FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S, REGT
30		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0945		7		F-1 PATROL COORDINATES SENT TO REGIMENT.		S, REGT
0950		8		G-1 PATROL WILL DEPART ONE HOUR LATER THEN ORIGINALLY SCHEDULED.		S, REGT
1000		9		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1035		10		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1040		11		1/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY: CK PTS AT879725, AT873723.		S, G company
1125		12		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1130		13		H-1 AND H-3 PATROLS DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1140		14		H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1200		15		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1215		16		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
30		17		H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1400		18		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1430		19		H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1435		20	271300H	PATROL ON SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION THROUGH PHUOC NINH (2) AT929669 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED SEVEN CAVES.		S, REGT
1530		21		2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY. 1/3 INFORMED 2/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, REGT 1/3, G
160		22		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1615		23		2/3 NOTIFIED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, REGT, 1/9
1635		24		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT944685, AT946693 AT947698 FROM 1900-0600.		S, H Company
1800		25		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1850		26		H-4 AND H-5 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP. G-1 RETURNED		S, REGT
1905		27		G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)



JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

[REDACTED]
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 270700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 280700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0905		28		H-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1945		29		H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2000		30		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
2005		31		F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2020		32		1/9 NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY; PATROLLING GS AT9565, AT9464 FROM 272200- 280100, GS AT9464, AT9463, AT9462 FROM 1900-2400, IP AT AT941621 FROM 2115-0530, PPB AT AT944651.		S, R
10		33		H-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2105		34		K-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2115		35		INFORMED REGIMENT OF COORDINATES OF K-1 PATROL		S, REGT
2200		36		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
2225		37		H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2310		38		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2330		39		H-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
2400		40		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0005		41		H-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0010		42		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
040		43		H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0045		44		F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0105		45		H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0107		46		H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
30		47		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0145		48		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0155		49		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0240		50		H-1 AND H-3 PATROLS DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0340		51		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0400		52		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0405		53		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0450		54		H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP (RADIO TROUBLE).		S, REGT
0520		55		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0545		56		G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0630		57		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0630		58		F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
		59		H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0700		60		JOURNAL CLOSED.		S, REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

[REDACTED] (Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 8-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 280700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 290700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED		S,
0710		2		E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0755		3		F-3 PATROL CANCELLED		S, REGT
0800		4		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
	0915	5		INFORMED REGIMENT OF "K" CAG ACTIVITIES		S, REGT
1000		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1030		7		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1120		8		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
		9		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
	1140	10		2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, REGT
1200		11		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1205		12		1/3 INFORMS 2/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S,
1245		13		F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1255		14		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1400		15		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. K-2 AND G-2 PATROLS DEPARTED		S, REGT
1500		16		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1530		17		2/3 COORDINATED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH 1/9		S, 1/9
1545		18		H-5 AND E-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1600		19		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1700		20		E-3 AND F-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1720		21		K-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1725		22	281700H	E-3 PATROL DISCOVERED NIGHT CAVE. ONE CAVE HAD A 12' TUNNEL WHICH LEAD TO ROOM 4'X4'X3' ENTRANCE HAD CHICOM GRENADE AT ENTRANCE. LOCATION OF BOOBY TRAPED CAVE IS AT 929667.		S, REGT
1800		23		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
1820		24		1/9 INFORMED 2/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, R
1830		25		G-4 AND K-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1845		26		G-3 PATROL RETURNED AND G-5 PATROL DEPARTED		S, REGT
1910		27		CAG NIGHT ACTIVITIES: AMBUSH AT AT 946692		S, REGT, H, M Co
2000		28		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP. H-9 AND G-4 PATROLS DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2015		29		H-9, H-7 AND E-6 PATROLS DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2030		30		E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2115		31		K-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2150		32		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
8-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
280700H MAY 1966	290700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2205		33		F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2210		34		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2230		35		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
2245		36	282225H	E-6 PATROL DIVERTED FROM REGULAR PATROL ROUTE TO CHECK OUT PHUOC NINH (5). PLATOON COMMANDER THOUGHT HE SEEN A MAN ENTER HAMLET AFTER DARK SEARCHED HAMLET WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS. AS PATROL LEAVING HAMLET POINT MAN TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP AT AT915674. NO CASUALTIES BECAUSE OF FIVE SECOND DELAYED FUZZ. SEARCHED AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS.		
2305		37		H-8 AND E-4 PATROLS DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2315		38		E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
2340		39		K-2 AND H-7 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
2400		40		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0005		41		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0007		42		F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0015		43		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0040		44		F-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0105		45		H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0130		46		H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0200		47		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0205		48		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0207		49		E-4 AND G-4 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0230		50		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0303		51		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0400		52		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0530		53		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0540		54		F-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0600		55		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT. F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
06304		56		G-3 AND E-3 PATROLS DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0700		57		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0700		58		JOURNAL CLOSED.		S

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd Battalion, 3d Marines	
FROM (Date and hour) 290700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 300700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S, REGT
0705		2		K-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0800		3		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0930		4		H-1 AND H-3 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0950		5		K-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1000		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1025		7		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1050		8		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1100		9		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1220		10		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1315		11		F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
	1345	12		2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, 1/3
	1350	13		2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, 1/9
1405		14		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1410		15		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT944685, AT947693 FROM 1900-06001		S, H Co
1415		16		G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1525		17		H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1530		18		1/3 WILL AMBUSH AT AT874724		S, REGT
1540		19		F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1600		20		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1615		21		E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1710		22		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1800		23		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1810		24		F-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1930		25	291800H	E-3 PATROL DESTROYED TWO CAVES IN TUYEN SON(5) VICINITY AT927666. E-1 PATROL DESTROYED FIVE CAVES VICINITY AT937675.		S, REGT
2000		26		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
2005		27	291945H	DAI LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS RECEIVED AN UN- KNOWN AMOUNT OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY AT911588, AT911589. RETURNED 166250 BOUNDS MACHINE GUN FIRE AND FIFTEEN ROUNDS OF 105 BOUNDS ARTILLERY		S, REGT
2015		28		H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2030		29		H-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2100		30		F-3 AND E-4 DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
2200		31		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 300700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 310700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S
0753		2		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0905		3		COUNTY FAIR: SIT REP: ALL SECURE, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1005		4		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1030		5		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1045		6		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1200		7		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1240		8		H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1245		9	301100H	HELICOPTERS CONDUCTING PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE IN DAI LOC DISTRICT RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AT AT813555, AT816558, AT822556, AT826560. H & I'S WILL BE FIRED.		S, REGT
1300		10		F-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1400		11		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1405		12		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1440		13		K-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S, REGT
1430		14		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
	1530	15		2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, 1/3
1545		16		1/3 NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY: AMBUSH AT AT845728 FROM 2115-0400.		S, G Co
1550		17		SINRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT944685, AT947693, AT946698 FROM 1900-0600.		S, H Co
	1555	18		2/3 NOTIFIED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, 1/9
1605		19		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1615		20		1/9 NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY: PATROLLING GS AT9467, AT9468, AT9469 FROM 2330-0230, AMBUSH AT AT948662 FROM 0300-0600, AMBUSH AT AT956664 FROM 2230-0230.		S, E & H Co
16204		21		K-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1630		22		COUNTY FAIR SIT REP: OPERATION TERMINATED AT 301300H. GORDON WAS EFFECTED ON HAMLETS PHUOC NINH (2) AND TUYEN SON (5) AT 300500H, CAC AND DISTRICT FORCES EFFECTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SHOOTING ONE CAVE AND DESTROYING IT. PSY/WARFARE HELO FLEW OVERHEAD WITH EXCELLENT EFFECT INSTRUCTING PEOPLE TO MOVE TO COLLECTION POINT. ALL PEOPLE (200) MOVED RAPIDLY TO COLLECTION		S, REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 300700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 310700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE BRANCH CONDUCTED AN ID CHECK AND CENSUS. ABOUT 150 PEOPLE TREATED FOR VARIOUS AILMENTS. CHILDREN WERE THEN SENT TO PLAY VOLLEY BALL AND SOCCER. ADULTS ISSUED RICE, CANDY, AGRICULTURAL AND CULTURAL PSY/WARFARE BROCHURES. ALL ADULTS THEN WERE MOVED TO AN ASSEMBLY AREA WHERE THEY RECEIVED A PSY/WARFARE LECTURE FROM POLITICAL ACTION TEAM. THE U.S. ARMY PSY/WARFARE TEAM DID NOT HAVE RIGHT TAPES AND THEIR GENERATOR WOULDN'T START SO MOVIES COULD NOT BE SHOWN. CULTURAL DRAM TEAM CONSISTING OF TWO VIETNAMESE PERFORMERS PLAYED GUITARS AND SANG VIETNAMESE SONGS AND WERE WELL RECEIVED. COMMENTS FROM VIETNAMESE OFFICIALS INDICATED THAT THE HAMLETS SHOWED NO INDICATION OF VC ACTIVITY. THERE WAS A CONSPICUOUS ABSENCE OF MALES. OPERATION IS CONSIDERED SUCCESSFUL FROM STANDPOINT OF ID CHECK, CENSUS, MEDICAL TREATMENT AND PSY/WARFARE. SIGNIFICANT VC ACTIVITY WAS NOT EVIDENT OR ANTICIPATED.		
1800		23		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT	
1805		24		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S, REGT	
1900		25		1/9 WILL HAVE PEB AT AT048648.	S, E Co	
1905		26		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S, REGT	
		27	301830H	H-4 PATROL DISCOVERED MINE SIGN READING "CAM DIA". UPON INVESTIGATION DISCOVERED THREE "G" RATION SIZE CANS CONNECTED BY A WIRE BURIED IN GROUND AT AT907678. MINE BLEW IN PLACE.	S, REGT	
1930		28	301900H	CAC PATROL CHECKING OUT HVT OF KNOWN VC AT AT916726 FOUND PINEAPPLE GRENADE SET AS MINE ON PATH TO HVT AT AT916726. BLOWN IN PLACE. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED WIFE OF VC WHO WAS IN HVT. VCS SENT TO SIERRA.		
1950		29		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	
2005		30		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S, REGT	
1955		31		H-8 AND H-9 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	S, REGT	
2010		32	301840H	H-4 PATROL DISCOVERED SIGN SAYING "MIN" ON IT. THERE WAS PIECE OF COMM WIRE LEADING FROM SIGN. PULLED WIRE WITH GRAPPLING HOOK WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THREE METERS FROM SIGN WAS MOUND OF DIRT FLADED GRENADE ON IT	S, REGT	

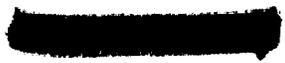
(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 300700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 310700H MAY 1966



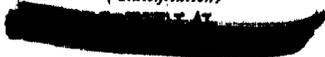
TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				AND BLEW. THERE WAS A SECONDARY EXPLOSION.		
2015		33		G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2020		34		H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2030		35		H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2102		36		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2115		37		K-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2130		38		F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2200		39		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT, E-4 AND H-8 PATROLS DEPARTD		S, REGT
2250		40		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
2300		41		F-3 AND G-6 PATROLS DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
2305		42		K-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
2350		43		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
2400		44		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT, E-5 AND E-6 PATROLS DEPARTED		S, REGT
0035		45		H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0055		46		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0110		47		G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0115		48		H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0125		49		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0155		50		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0205		51		F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0245		52		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO C		S, REGT
0250		53		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0300		54		H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AT 0043		S, REGT
0325		55		H-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
		56		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0400		57		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0440		58		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0500		59		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0520		60		H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0600		61		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT, F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0615		62		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0630		63		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
0645		64		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
0700		65		JOURNAL CLOSED.		S,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

3

(Classification)



DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
310700H MAY 1966	312400H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED		S
0805		2		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
0840		3		F-1 PATROL TIME FRAME PUSHED UP THREE HOURS NEW TIME FRAME FROM 1100-1500.		S, REGT
0930		4		F-3 PATROL DESIGNATIONS SENT TO REGIMENT.		S, REGT
1000		5		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
1100		6		F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1105		7		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1105		8		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1140		9		H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1200		10		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT
	1205	11		2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, REGT, 1/3
1230		12		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1330		13		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1335		14		F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1400		15		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. K-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
	1410	16		2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, 1/9
1415		17		G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1420		18		F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1430		19		H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1445		20		H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1510		21		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		S, REGT
1600		22		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1620		23		E-2 AND E-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1645		24	311630H	"E" PATROL WHILE BLOWING CAVE FOUND CAVE WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH CHI COM GRENADE. PATROL DESTROYED A TOTAL OF FIVE CAVES AND SIX FRESHLY DUG HUNJI TRAPS AND NINE SPIDER TRAPS AT FOLLOWING COORDINATES: AT924677, AT937677, AT941621. BLEW CAVES AND TRAPS		S, REGT
1720		25	311625H	G-3 PATROL TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP UNKNOWN TYPE AT AT874705 WOUNDING THREE USMC. PATROL DEPLOYED AND SEARCHED ENTIRE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S, REGT
1745		26		SINRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT944685, AT945693, AT946698 FROM 1900-0600.		S, H Co
1755		27		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		S, REGT
1800		28		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S, REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

[REDACTED]

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 310700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 312400H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1820		29		1/3 ACTIVITIES; PATROL WITH CK PT AT AT858724 FROM 2230-0430.	S, G Co	
1645	LATE ENTRY	30		K-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S, REGT	
1930		305		H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO C	S, REGT	
1930		32		GAG K-2 PATROL CANCELLED	S, REGT	
2000		33		SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-1, E-4, E-7, AND E-9 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2030		34		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S, REGT	
2030		35		1/9 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY; PATROL WITH CK PTS AT AT942638, AT943638, AT945637. NO OTHER ACTIVITIES EAST OF GRID LINE 95.	S, E Co	
2200		36		SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	
2207		37		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S, REGT	
2212		38		E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S, REGT	
2300		39		E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP. E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT	
2305		40		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S, REGT	
2315		41		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S, REGT	
2318		42		G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S, REGT	
2400		43		SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT	
2400		44		JOURNAL CLOSED.	S	

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL DA NANG
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
2nd Battalion, 3d Marines	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
110700-120700H	MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.		S (REGT)
0700		2		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP. CAC IN BLOCKING POSITION AT RIVER.		S (REGT)
0715		3		G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0800		4		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0815		5		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1000		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1055		7		H-1 AND H-3 PATROLS RETURNED TO C		S (REGT)
1130		8	111000H	H-1 PATROL DISCOVERED CHIGOM PINEAPPLE TYPE GRENADE BOMB TRAPPED. FRICTION TYPE MINE WITH TRIP WIRE. WIRE WAS STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL. MINE DISARMED AND TAKEN TO IP. GRENADE DESTROYED AND REST OF BOOBY TRAP FORWARDED WITH SKETCH.		S (REG)
1200		9		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1210		10		H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
1245		11		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1320		12	111115H	G-1 PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS FEMALE FOR ID VIOLATION. FORMER RESIDENT OF HOI VUC. ALSO FOUND MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND REMNANTS OF A BATTERY IN A NEARBY EMPTY HOUSE. PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. VCS AND SUPPLIES SENT TO S-2.		S (REGT)
1400		13		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
	1403	14		2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY.		S 1/9
1405		15		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
1410		16		1/9 INFORMS 2/3 OF PATROLLING GS AT 9465, AT 9566, AT 9565 FROM 0400-0730. ALSO PATROLLING GS AT 9463, A 9464, A 9465 FROM 2400-0600.		S, M Company
1500		17		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
	1510	18		2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 METERS OF MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY.		S, 1/3
1600		19		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1630		20		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT 944686, AT 937688, AT 944692 FROM 1900-0500.		S, M & H Company
1700		21		H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AS SCHEDULED.		S (REGT)
1750		22		1/3 INFORMS 2/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 METERS OF TAOR BOUNDARY.		S (REGT) 2/3
	1752	23		2/3 INFORMED 2/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 METERS OF MUTUAL TAOR BOUNDARY.		S, 1/3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 110700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 120700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1800		24		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
1805		25		G-3 RETURNED TO CP. AND H-5 DEPARTED AT 1800		S (REGT)
1820		26		F-1 AND F-3 PATROLS CANCELLED		S (REGT)
1930		27	111840H	H-2 PATROL LEADER DETONATED BOOBY TRAP WHICH WAS UNDER CARDBOARD AT AT917693. MED EVAC EFFECTED, AREA SEARCHED NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S (REGT)
2000		28		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-8 PATROL CANCELLED.		S (REGT)
2020		29		H-7 DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2040		30		H-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2100		31		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2200		32		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
2205		33		G-5 DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
2235		34	112215H	G-1 PATROL HEARD NOISES IN BUSH, EXPLOSION OCCURRED IMMEDIATELY INJURING ONE USMC. PATROL COULD NOT DETERMINE IF ITS WAS A BOOBY TRAP OR HAND GRENADE. CASUALTY CARRIED TO CP. PATROL SEARCHED AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S (REGT)
2400		35		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
2401		36		H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0030		37		H-7 AND H-9 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0115		38		H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0145		39		G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0200		40		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-1, H-3 PATROLS DEPARTED.		S (REGT)
0250		41		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0340		42		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0400		43		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0410		44		"F" COMPANY DEPARTED CP.		S (REGT)
0415		45		E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0530		46		H-3 DETONATED WEAP WAS BELIEVED TO BE CHICOM GRENADE OCCURRED AT AT913694. WHILE PATROL ENROUTE TO GK PT #4. SEARCHED AREA. DISCOVERED FOOTPRINTS WHICH LED TO NEARBY SGT OCCUPIED BY TWO VCS. ONE VCS HAD FRESH SCRATCH ON BACK VCS TAKEN TO AREA OF FRESH FOOT PRINTS APPEARED TO BE THE SAME AS VCS. //V//		S (REGT)
0600		47		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REGT)
0630		48		H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S (REGT)
0700		49		JOURNAL CLOSED.		S

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) DA NANG (AT953723)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3rd MARINES	
FROM (Date and hour) 120700H MAY 1966	TO (Date and hour) 130700H MAY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0645		1		JOURNAL OPENED		S
0645		2		G-1 PATROL DEPARTED GP, H-5 PATROL DEPARTED		S (REPT)
0720		3	120635H	"F" COMPANY RECEIVED ONE INCOMING 60MM ROUND VICINITY AT 928610. FORCES ALERTED, REQUESTED NO. ARTILLERY FIRE MISION FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION AT 919613. NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S (REPT)
0800		4		SIT REP: ALL U ITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REPT)
	0845	5		2/3 INFORMED SIERRA OF 1/9'S ACTIVITIES		S, (SIERRA)
0930		6		1/9 WILL PATROL GS AT 9462, AT 9463, AT 9464, AT 9465, AT 9466. FROM 0430-1000. ALL OTHER ACTIVITIES & ST OF GRIDLINE 95.		S, H Company
1000		7		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, "F" COMPANY PRESENT LOCATION OK PT 4 AND SEARCHING AREA. OBSERVED THREE VC AT AT 91 507 TOWARD HILL 65. SEARCHED AREA FOUND NEGATIVE ENEMY CASUALTIES. AT 1000 FOUND NUMEROUS CAVES AND BUNKERS AT AT 925607, SURROUNDED BY TRENCH LINE. SEARCHED ALL CAVES AND ENGINEERS DESTROYED SIX CAVES. ALL VILLAGES IN AREA MOSTLY DESTROYED FEW PEOPLE PRESENT HOSTILE. NO NOTICEABLE TRAFFIC. ENGINEERS COMPLETED RECON. DEPART OK PT 4 AT 1030. ESTIMATE TIME OF RETURN TO TP 1300.		S (REPT)
1045		8		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED GP.		S (REPT)
1130		9		"F" COMPANY ROAD OPERATION COMPLETED.		S (REPT)
1200		10		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REPT)
1230		11		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED GP.		S (REPT)
1235		12		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO GP.		S (REPT)
	1235	13		2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		S, 1/9
1237		14		H-5 PATROL RETURNED, G-1 PATROL RETURNED GP		S (REPT)
1239		15		SIERRA INFORMS: MR MILYEN GIAG WAS BORN 1939 ID # 387330 LIVES AT TAN HANGH, HOA THUONG VILLAGE, HIEU HIC DISTRICT HOLDING RELIGIOUS GERMANY ON 15, 16, 17 MAY AT AT 926707. NO MORE THEN TWENTY MEN WILL BE PRESENT.		S, H Company
1255		16		H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO GP.		S (REPT)
	1300	17		2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL TACH BOUNDARY.		S, 1/3
1315		18		1/3 WILL PATROL WITH OK PTS AT AT 864731, AT 857729 FROM 2345-0345.		S, G Company
1400		19		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REPT)
1505		20		H-4 PATROL DEPARTED GP.		S (REPT)
1605		21		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		S (REPT)

(See reverse side for instructions)

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)